

1930

Kenya

No. 15982

SUBJECT

C0533/393

Vacancies for Female Teachers

Education Department

Previous

15983/1930

Subsequent

1. Gov. Grigg. 784. .... 20th. Decr. 30.

2  
The form of particulars in respect of a  
vacancy for a European Teacher ( female ) in  
the Education Department - vice Miss. N.R.  
Whitehead.

Mr. Allen

V.P. minutes

P.S. Apps. will no doubt make  
to bring Mr. White ( a ? the Education  
Ctre ) into this.

Mr. Chiffc

17/1/30

Normally the Sec (App't) does not  
deal with such a vacancy & go to  
the Board of Education.

But we should be glad of your  
views in the first instance especially  
in view of my name & address is in a  
Mr. Allen vacancy

17/1/30

Mr. Allen.

I thank you for referring this matter to me.

I think the Board of Education are very well-qualified  
for getting a candidate for this vacancy, and I would  
rather not have anything to do with it, except of  
course that I am always willing to attend their  
Selection Board to give the usual information about  
local conditions when asked to do so. I often have  
occasion to discuss with Directors of Education the  
various vacancies likely to occur, and when these  
refer to women I think I can help to find suitable  
candidates with the assistance of Miss Bugstall and

Miss Whitelaw who are members of our Committee and well-acquainted with the various local needs and circumstances and who have wide connections enabling them to produce suitable people. What happens in such cases is that the Department direct, or through the Private Secretary (Appointments) refer the matter to me and I submit names of suitable candidates seen by an informal Selection Board consisting of Miss Whitelaw, Miss Burstall and when possible, a representative from the territory home on leave, to the Private Secretary who then takes up the references and does all the rest.

Regarding this vacancy for a lady to replace Miss Whitehead, see paper 32055 (10), the latter's appointment was terminated, as the Acting Governor says, on account of her lack of qualifications as a teacher. Later we were informed by Kenya that Miss Whitehead's application for further services might be considered "if at any future date she is able to produce evidence of the possession of a teacher's certificate or a diploma in education approved by your Lordship." (23).

As you will see we had considerable correspondence about this and I am still feeling very sore, as it is not the usual practice in the Service to make a request for special qualifications retrospective, so to speak.

In asking us to fill this new vacancy, the Kenya Government makes no mention of any special qualifications such as diplomas or certificates, only mentioning the necessity for fact:

George Repetito  
Dif. 165 of  
29 Oct 1929

I think it would be safer when we see the Board of Education to find candidates, to state at once that candidates should possess a teacher's certificate or a diploma in education recognised by the Board.

Will you please return Miss Whitehead's file, No. 32055, to me, as she will call here before returning to Kenya, on the 28th.

Hann Kisch

22. 1. 30.

This off C M of Educ giving practice & etc vacancies according whether they w. be good enough to recommend a suitable cand. for the post add that, if desired, Writcher w. be prepared to attend the selection P? wh. interviews candidate.

acep  
22. 1. 30

at once

W. Kisch  
See

2 To Ad of Education - Contd.  
(w/ paper of particulars)

Hann Kisch

6. 2. 30

Vacancy form.

3. Board of Education. .... Lith. Pap. 30  
Encloses draft of an advertisement and  
of a paper of particulars which it is proposed  
to issue and will be kind to learn whether the  
S.C.S. approves of the drafts.

M. Allen

The paper of particulars is  
practically the same as that  
which we sent, with a small  
addition to the end.

I don't think there is any harm  
in stating a preference for a  
University graduate - we  
would be only too glad to get  
one. But the expression in  
the third line "and later to  
serve...." is too strong : we  
really want the teacher for  
Montrose, & only wish to safeguard  
the D.G.C.'s right to transfer  
her elsewhere.

? ~~the offer~~ <sup>is</sup> to be made to  
be left out & offer to  
be suggested for publishing  
or for "and later to the  
service required to satisfy its  
need" in S.P.s

C.R. Cliffe

N.W. Allen  
13.3.30

14/1 admiss

I think the draft is all right, with the  
factual alteration in H. 3. I also think my  
advice in saying that preference will be  
given to University graduates.

H. Allen

16.2.30

4. Send S.O. note to  
W.C. with copy  
that if the P.O.P. is  
to be advertised, it seems  
desirable to word  
the alteration suggested.

Recd

17.2.30

at once

4 To Bd. of Educn. (3 Answered)

5 A.R. Caworth (w/4 m. on) 30

21 Feb 1930

6. Board of Education. .... 26th. Apr. 30.

Recommends Miss. I.H. GRAHAM for appt.  
as Lady Teacher, enclose papers.

? Then ~~offer~~ offer her the post  
on the terms given in the memo above  
no. 1, subject to her C.P.

S. Hartman

1.5.30

The offer shall be at £332 - £500  
as in the P.O.P., which represents  
the new proposals just approved

J.W. Allen

Advt. 30 April 21.5.30

7 To Miss J. H. Graham - Cons.  
(Officer)

8. Miss Graham. .... 10th. May 30.  
Declines offer of appointment.

Parsons

17.5.30.

No 8 shortcoming add by is  
so late now.  
we must post myself  
as in off to be well

J. W. Allen

24/5

at once

(9) Tel. to Gov. Kenya - cons — 24 May 1930

10. Gov. Grigg. 298. .... 10th. May 30.

States as vacancy vice Miss H. M. Reynolds  
and trans a form of particulars of the vacant office

This has better await  
a day or two.

J. W. Allen

4/6

at once

11.

Gov. Grigg Tel. Consd 196. .... 5th June 30.  
State recruit as suggested in reply to  
No. 9.)

The decision in the general section  
is no. 3 on 16/5/30. This does not  
affect the question of the remuneration  
of female teachers at all - we  
may therefore proceed.

I now submit for your  
consideration the following:  
(a) as to Miss Graham's  
(b) as to the new vacancies  
reported in no. 10.

Various points arise:  
1. In view of no. 11, the whole  
of particulars enclosed in no. 3  
requires some modification.

2. We have now for the first  
time to face the knotty point of  
how we are to describe the  
scale of salary & the prospect of  
lady teachers under the new  
scheme. In para (b) of our  
on 16/5/30 it was contemplated  
that the scales for lady teachers  
will be treated subject to the same

provisions as those for male  
teachers, with the additional  
provision that the Grade  
~~beginning~~ 5/36 £24. & 6/-  
be reserved for each act  
mistress & the grade of 6/2-£32  
£7/36 will be reserved for the  
Principal of the Secondary School  
at Nairobi.

In para 2 of no.3 on  
16/12/30 the SPS indicated the  
manner in which the scales for  
male teachers would be rounded  
& said that those for women  
would be "rounded similarly".

To meet those two points I have  
drafted for you the  
rounding form of the first two  
pages of the paper of particulars  
Enclosed in no.3 in this file

G Eastwood

12.6.30

Not fully clear  
Please see if this is satisfactory  
I want you to read para 2  
of the paper of particulars  
I think it sets out the  
position correctly.

John Meller advised  
when Miss Graham was  
refused because the  
salary is too low, that  
we read open less, but  
there is no alternative  
at present. What  
activity Miss G. has  
for the statement is not  
clear : but if all  
readers take notice, then  
the George Part. will  
have to think again.

C. Parkinson

16.6.30

I have suggested two alterations in para 1  
The lowest maximum at the first stage being  
minimum mark - and might think to be correct.  
There are so many kinds of knowledge training  
nowadays that it is no longer necessary  
to fix 5% round.

Act

(23) signed

Acting M. P.  
H. M. V. 16/6/30

12 To Bd. of Education. - Cont'd  
(w/Paper of Particulars Cont'd) 20 JUN 1930

85

Room 7A  
Mr Eastwood

? Remind Board of Reserve  
W. Needham  
16 & 30  
You by phone  
(or otherwise)

Eastwood

16-3

short

Attended meeting in 12-9.

One of the two books selected is fundamental  
economics of 1930 - which is on the  
Committee - and I might add to  
mention that Dr. Biggs book is far more  
useful than the Committee before  
the fundamental is held in great  
the final decision on this point.

Attn 12-9

16-3

? we can wait a week for  
the recommendation from the BIE

H.M.

19/1/30

13 To Bd. of Education. .... 15th Sept. 30  
Recommend candidates for vacancies with  
particulars of qualifications and experience.

Room 7A

This vacancy appd  
Miss Lester  
File 40391.BA

Please Sp. for copy & dev  
Refers to Miss Moran & Miss  
Lester, saying as to salary  
on the lines of X in the  
attached P.P.

Please also M. letter 2

Thanks to S.Y.E.

Eastwood

22.8.30.

at tree

Mr Parkinson

These ladies appear to file  
the title. I don't want to trouble  
to add the draft of the add  
Authorise the offer can be  
shown to the draft

ATM/CB

30/9/30

Recd

10.30  
W.H.C.

X N.B. When I addressed this  
app's to the Govt. we stated  
beforehand that they have, in  
the case, in view of the terms  
the took been made to the  
European Education branch but  
ask whether in future similar  
cases & a note preferred to  
make the officers take up  
service in the Sanatoria  
Dept generally although  
engaged in European Education  
in the first instance.

4. Tengay 1/6/30 Mr Allen  
4. Festwood Room 31  
Kewen, H.

21/5/30

14/5/30 To Miss Forbes cont 4/10/30  
(Off)

15/5/30 To Miss Weston cont 4/10/30  
(Off)

16/5/30 To Board of Education 1/6/30 and 4/10/30

S/C correspondence with Mr Burrow (Bd of Ed.)

J.H. BURROWS S/C to Mr. Weston, 14 Oct.  
[REDACTED] DESTROYED UNDER STATUTE  
Ack. of No. 16

Done

See X  
Opposed when  
writing to  
Gov. General  
Miss Forbes  
Miss Weston

Post by Cest

C.O.

Despatched 8.10.30

M. Allen  
Mr. Tolson  
Mr. Mayhew & Co. Ltd.

X.15982/30 Kenya.

Mr. Bottomley

Sir J. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Grindall

Perm. U.S. of S.

Perly, U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

For Mr. Mayhew's signature.

2 ~~Richmond~~  
Downing Street,

October, 1930.

*Dear Burrows.*

DRAFT.

J.H. BURROWS, ESQ.  
(Board of Education).

On the receipt of your letter of the 4th October I consulted the East Africa Department which deals with appointments to Kenya with regard to the delay in the despatch of the offer to Miss Fosbery, which actually went off on the 4th

October.

Your official letter was received on the 17th September, but owing to the Department being very short-handed at that time there was some delay in giving ~~before getting~~ <sup>three days will be lost</sup> instructions on it. Also, when these <sup>for my reply letter</sup> instructions were given, the Section concerned with the drafting of the offer was exceptionally busy with the numerous annual appointments to the Administrative Service.

to

to which they have been told to give  
precedence in view of the early opening  
of the University terms. There were,  
therefore, in this case, special cir-  
cumstances making for delay which should  
not normally occur. It might be ~~left~~<sup>thought</sup>  
that the preparation of the actual  
~~offer~~<sup>is</sup> of appointment was a purely rou-  
tine matter, but in practice they fre-  
quently raise awkward points of detail,  
and require special care: ~~they did in~~  
~~the particular case.~~

The Anxiety of candidates for  
early information is, of course, appreciated.  
~~the Deptt. will gladly do what~~  
and I have no doubt that but for the special  
~~it can to get off the official~~  
~~circumstances to which I have referred~~  
letters, in the ordinary course of event,  
Miss Fostery would have had a much earlier  
intimation with as little delay as possible.

I ~~but I could tell you of what~~  
~~order~~  
~~of State in which it will be allowed~~  
~~a principle of speed, in normal~~  
~~circumstances, however, to do so,~~  
~~sent off the offer~~  
~~as quickly as in the time~~  
~~which was reasonably~~  
~~convenient in the circumstances~~

~~had~~  
to which they have been told to give  
precedence in view of the early opening  
of the University terms. There were,  
therefore, in this case, special cir-  
cumstances making for delay which should  
not normally occur. It might be ~~best~~  
<sup>thought</sup> that the preparation of the actual  
offer of appointment ~~was~~ <sup>is</sup> a purely rou-  
tine matter, but in practice they fre-  
quently raise awkward points of detail,  
and require special care: ~~This~~ <sup>did</sup> in  
the particular case.

The anxiety of candidates for  
early information is, of course, appreciated.  
~~the Deptt. will greatly do what~~  
and I have no doubt that but for the special  
~~it can to all off and~~  
~~circumstances to which I have referred~~  
letters; in the ordinary course of events,  
Miss Fessary would have had a much earlier  
intimation ~~with as little delay as possible~~  
~~but I could tell you of what~~

~~of state in which it will be almost~~  
~~a truimph of speed, in normal~~  
~~circumstances, when it is to all~~  
~~sent off ~~as~~ ~~as~~~~  
~~such a message in the time~~  
~~which we consider it naturally~~  
~~comes in this occasion~~

Mr. Parkinson:

The Board of Education letter was received on Wednesday, the 17th September. The Department was very short-handed that week, both Mr. Acheson and Mr. Eastwood being away. Mr. Eastwood returned on Monday, the 22nd and sent the paper away the same day for drafts to be prepared. These, however, did not reach the Department until the 29th, the reason being that the Clerical Section was at that time rather overwhelmed with the numerous offers of administrative appointments to which precedence have to be given. I sent the paper to you for authority to make the offer on the 30th September. You "at once" it on the 1st October; I passed the drafts on the 2nd October and they went off on the 4th October. There was no real delay there as these things naturally take time and require care. I submit for conson. a draft of a reply which Mr. Maynew might send to Mr. Burrows.

as per

J.W. Keen

7/10/30

W. Maynew

Yes - there is a "cheque idea" in the "Ad. of Educ" - and the same idea is cherished by Mr. P.S. (App.) - that we may have done their bit toward a Cal. app't. The C.O. has nothing else to say but get off the official, here in view of the

& often lasting  
for leisurely  
months

as per

24 hours! - actually  
offices of opp. regne  
eale - these particular  
offices were specially  
'trolley' - quite apart  
from the increasing  
amount of work for  
available individual who  
to get through.

left

2. w. 30

17 Aug

Letter from Mr. G. M. Parker,  
then informed to Mr. Parkinson  
by whom my reason for writing the  
last few, and how also to let him  
that my reason for sending in 17<sup>th</sup> January  
letter was exactly on behalf of the  
complaint - next day Mr. Parkinson  
complaint against C. Afric Dept.

After 12

8-10

Sun 18th

9/10

24 hours activity  
offers of app't. require  
care - these particular  
offers were specially  
'ticky' : quite apart  
from the overwhelming  
amount of work for  
available individual here  
to get through.

left

7.0.30

M. Parker

Letter has been signed & despatched,

Then informed to Mr. Parker as  
by phone my reason for writing the  
last piece and have also told him  
that my reason for sending in M. Burns  
letter was entirely on behalf of the  
candidate - nothing with regard to  
complaint against T. Africa Dept.

M. Parker

8.0.30

Levi J. P.

9/10

Letter should be addressed to—  
"The Secretary,  
Office of Special Inquiries & Reports,  
Board of Education,  
Whitehall,  
London, S.W.1."

and should bear the complete postal  
address and designation of the writer.

Telegraphic Address—

HENSHORN, FARR, LONDON."

In reply please quote—

"CASIR."

OFFICE OF SPECIAL INQUIRIES & REPORTS

BOARD OF EDUCATION,

WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1.

4th October, 1930.



Dear Mayhew,

I enclose copies of correspondence with Miss Fosbery, whom you will remember as a most outstanding candidate for the Kenya post. She is a relative of Biss, the Chief Inspector in Kenya.

If anything could be done to speed up the Colonial Office procedure in regard to these applications, it would be a very great kindness both to the teachers themselves and the Headmasters and Headmistresses in this country. In the case of Miss Fosbery, her agitation can well be understood. It is now three weeks since she was told that she would be recommended for the Kenya post and she has still heard nothing from the Colonial Office. As you know, we are bound to tell the candidates that the Committee's recommendation does not mean a definite offer of appointment. This became very clearly necessary because of a Scottish case which led to political scandal. The result is, that until the teachers hear officially from the Colonial Office, they are suspended between Heaven and Earth, and their Heads do not know whether or not they are going to use them. This is particularly awkward when the period of doubt happens to be about the beginning or the middle of a school term.

J. J. Mayhew, Esq., C.I.E.

as in the present case.

In case you may not remember Miss Fosbery, I should say that we interviewed her towards the end of the meeting, and that there was no sort of doubt whatever about her. She stood out head and shoulders above all the other candidates and we recommended her to the Colonial Office in no uncertain terms.

Yours sincerely,

J.H.B. *Burrows*

as in the present case.

In case you may not remember Miss Fosbery, I should say that we interviewed her towards the end of the meeting, and that there was no sort of doubt whatever about her. She stood out head and shoulders above all the other candidates and we recommended her to the Colonial Office in no uncertain terms.

Yours sincerely,

D.H.S.  
Dunross

COPY

12, Tavistock Road,  
Jesmond,  
Newcastle-on-Tyne  
Oct. 3rd.

The Secretary,  
Office of Special Inquiries and Reports.  
Reference "Casir" C.A.891-892/1930.

Dear Sir,

You wrote to me on Sept. 15th informing me that the Selection Committee had recommended me to the Secretary of State for the Colonies for the post of Teacher (post B) in the Kenya Education Department.

I am writing at the request of my Headmistress to ask you if you will let me know how long I should wait before considering that I have no further chance of being appointed. I have had no communication from the Colonial Office, so I would also like to know whether I shall hear from them still, in the event of not being required by them.

I should have handed in my resignation to the Headmistress this week, so naturally I am in a difficult position through uncertainty and I would like to know whether I have no further chance of this post.

Incidentally, too, I shall want to apply for other posts, if necessary.

I shall be most grateful if you will explain my position to me and give me some definite assurance about my prospects for

.2.

for this post.

Yours truly,

M. MARGARET BUSBERRY

(Miss)

2.

for this post:

Yours truly,

M. MARGARET FOSBERRY

(Miss)

O O

Mr. Pookey, 29/9/30.

Mr. Venning, 29/9/30.

Mr.

Sir G. Bottomley.

Sir J. Shuckburgh.

Sir G. Grindall.

Permit U.S. of S.

Permit U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

DRAFT.

(No. 13)

4th Oct 1930.

Sir.

With reference to your letter,

"CASIR" (S.I.R./C.P.A. 891/892/1930),

of the 15th September, recommending

The Secretary,

Miss C.G. Morcom and Miss M.M. Fosbery

Office of Special  
Enquiries and Reports.

for appointment as Lady Teachers in

Board of Education, the Education Department of Kenya,

I am etc. to request you to inform

the Board of Education that offers of

appointment are being sent to these

two ladies.

2. Lord Passfield desires that

an expression of his thanks may be

conveyed to the Board for its assist-

ance in the selection of candidates

for these appointments.

3 dfts and 2 lff.

I am etc.

(Signed) A. D. C. PARKINSON.

C.O.

Mr. Pooley 29/9/50

15982/50 Kenya

Mr. Venning 29/9/50

Mr. Allen

Sir C. Bottomley

(Sir J. Shuckburgh)

Sir G. Grindall

Party U.S. of S.

Party U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

**DRAFT:**

MISS C.G. MORCOM.

Downing Street,

October 1950.

Madam,

I am directed by Lord

Paxfield to inform you that

subject to your being passed as

physically fit for service he

proposes to select you for appoint-

ment to the Colonial Service, on

probation, as a Lady Teacher in the

Education Department of Kenya, with

salary at the rate of £320 a year,

rising by annual increments of £16

to £480 a year. From this stage

you would be eligible, on

receiving a certificate of

efficiency, to proceed by either

Colonial Regulations

Aff No. 973

Notes for Officers (Kenya and Uganda)

Hints on Health. To follow

J/1a (herewith)

J/1b

3 diff. and 2 diff.

further increments of £16 to £576 a  
year. There is a limited number of  
appointments for Senior Assistant  
Mistresses with salary at the rate  
of £576 a year, rising by annual  
increments of £24 to £672 a year, and  
there is one appointment with salary  
at the rate of £672 a year rising  
by annual increments of £32 to £736  
a year. You would be eligible for  
consideration for promotion to these  
posts.

As a member of the Colonial Service  
you would be subject to the Colonial  
Regulations for the time being in  
force, and you would be eligible to  
be concurred with other members of  
that service, at the discretion of  
the Secretary of State, for appointment  
in other Dependencies. A copy of the  
current edition of the Colonial Regulations  
is enclosed.

2. The conditions attached to  
appointments in Kenya are shown in the  
following

further increments of £16 to £576 a year. There is a limited number of appointments of Senior Assistant Mistresses with salary at the rate of £576 a year, rising by annual increments of £24 to £672 a year, and there is one appointment with salary at the rate of £672 a year rising by annual increments of £32 to £736 a year. You would be eligible for consideration for promotion to these posts.

As a member of the Colonial Service you would be subject to the Colonial Regulations for the time being in force, and you would be eligible to be considered with other members of the service, at the discretion of the Secretary of State, for appointment in other Dependencies. A copy of the current edition of the Colonial Regulations is enclosed.

2. The conditions attached to appointments in Kenya are shown in the following

following memoranda which are enclosed.

Regulations for the Employment of  
Officers in the East African  
Dependencies; and the Model Pensions  
Ordinance and Regulations.

Copies of "Notes for Officers  
appointed to Kenya and Uganda"  
"Hints on the Preservation of Health  
in Eastern Africa" are also enclosed.

Further information  
regarding local conditions and advice  
as to outfit required in Kenya may be  
obtained from the Eastern African  
Dependencies Trade and Information  
Office, 32 Cockspur Street, London

S.W.1.

3. It is expected that you would  
be required in the first instance to  
organise, control and teach in an  
Elementary Day School for European  
children at Nairobi, but you should  
understand that you would be required

to serve in any post at Mombasa.

or other European centre, at the discretion of the Director of Education.

Also, in the event of your marrying at any time during your service under the Government of Kenya, you may be required to resign your appointment.

4. The appointed man carries first class passenger privileges.

5. If you are prepared to accept the appointment on these conditions you should inform this Department without delay, and should present yourself to one of the Consulting Physicians to the Colonial Office, whose names are given on the enclosed letter, or the purpose of being medically examined. You will be required to pay him £1 and one and a half guineas.

You should complete the enclosed form (Q11) and send it to the Colonial Physician and the Commissioner of Health.

of the examination. He will send a report direct to this Department.

6. If the Consulting Physician's Report is satisfactory, you will receive further instructions regarding your passage. You should state in your reply to this letter, what is the earliest date at which you can be ready to sail in the event of your final selection.

7. I request that, in the event of your not accepting this offer, you will be good enough to return the enclosures to this letter.

I am etc.

O.O

15992/30 Kenya.

B 18  
B 039

Mr. Pooler 28/9/30.

Mr. Venning 29/9/30.

Mr. Allen 2/10/30.

Sir C. Bottomley.

Sir J. Shuckburgh.

Sir G. Grindall.

Perm. U.S. of S.

Perly. U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

1930.

Madam,

I am etc. to inform you that,

subject to your being passed as physically

fit for service, he proposes to select you

for appointment to the Colonial Service,

on probation, as an Lady Teacher in the

Education Department of Kenya, with

salary at the rate of £380 a year, rising

by annual increments of £16 to £480 a

year. From this stage you would be

eligible, on receiving a certificate

of efficiency, to proceed by further

increments of £16 to £576 a year. There

Colonial Regulations.

African No. 973.

Notes for Officers (Kenya

& Uganda)

Hints on Health. (E.B.)

is a limited number of appointments for

J/la (herewith)

Senior Assistant Mistresses with salary

J/1b

at the rate of £576 a year, rising by

annual increments of £24 to £672 a year,

and there is one appointment with salary

at the rate of £648 a year, rising by

annual increments of £12 to £756 a year.

3 dfts and 2 ltr.

You would be eligible for consideration

for promotion to these posts.

As a member of the Colonial Service, you  
would be subject to the Colonial Regulations

for the time being in force, and you would

be eligible to be considered, with other

members of that Service, at the discretion

of the Secretary of State, for appointment

in other Dependencies. A copy of the

current edition of the Colonial Regulations

is enclosed.

The conditions attached to appointments  
in Kenya are shown in the following  
memorandum which are enclosed.

Regulations for the Employment of Officers in the  
Kenya Ordnance Stores; and the

Military Pay in Germany; one Regulation,

and a Note of Officers appointed to Kenya &  
Uganda and Notes on the Preservation of Health in

Eastern Africa are also enclosed.

Further information regarding local conditions and advice as  
to outfit required in Kenya, may be obtained from the Eastern  
African Trade and Information Office, 32, Cockspur Street, London.

You would be required in the first instance

to teach the infant and lower classes in

An European school, and to take part in the

duties connected with boarding school life

and the supervision of games etc., but it

is to be understood that you would be liable  
to serve in any post at the discretion of

to perform such duties as the Director of

Education may assign to you. Also, in the

event of your marrying at any time during

your service under the Govt. of Kenya you

may be required to resign your appointment.

*Undergoes the  
Information to the  
Colonial Board  
in Education with  
Priority*

You would be eligible for consideration

for promotion to these posts.

As a member of the Colonial Service, you  
would be subject to the Colonial Regulations  
for the time being in force, and you would  
be eligible to be considered, with other  
members of that Service, at the discretion  
of the Secretary of State, for appointment  
in other Dependencies. A copy of the  
current edition of the Colonial Regulations  
is enclosed.

(2) Conditions attached to appointments  
in Kenya are shown in the following  
memorandum which are enclosed.

Regulations for the employment of Officers in the  
East African Dependencies; and the  
Model Form of Ordinance and Regulations.

Copy of "Notes of Officers appointed to Kenya &  
Uganda" and "Circular on the Preservation of Health in  
Eastern Africa" are also enclosed.

Further information regarding local conditions and advice as  
to outfit required in Kenya, may be obtained from the Eastern  
African Trade and Information Office, 32, Cockspur Street, London,  
S.W.1. You would be required in the first instance

to teach the infant and lower classes in  
a European school, and to take part in the  
duties connected with boarding school life  
and the supervision of games etc., but it  
is to be understood that you would be liable  
now or at any time at the direction of  
the Government authorities or the Director of  
Education to assign to you. Also, in the  
event of your marrying at any time during  
your service under the Govt. of Kenya you  
may be required to resign your appointment.

*Wanted to be  
afforded to the  
Courtier Board of  
Education. Now  
Consequently*

You would be eligible for consideration

for promotion to these posts.

As a member of the Colonial Service,

you will be entitled to the Colonial Regulations

and the King's Royal Forces, and you would

be entitled to be considered for appointment as

members of that Service.

On the Secretary of State's approval

you will be appointed to one of the

current edition of the Colonial Regulations

as advised.

2. The conditions attached to appointments in Kenya are shown in the following memorandum which are enclosed:

Regulations for the Employment of Officers in the East African Dependencies; and the

Model Pensions Ordinance and Regulations.

Copies of "Notes for Officers appointed to Kenya & Uganda" and "Hints on the Preservation of Health in

Eastern Africa" are also enclosed.

Further information regarding local conditions and advice as to outfit required in Kenya may be obtained from the Eastern African Trade and Labour Department, 52 Cockspur Street, London. You would be required to take, for instance

to teach the infant and lower classes in

a European school, and to take part in the

duties connected with boarding school life

and the supervision of games etc., but it

is to be understood that you would be liable to be called upon to perform duties at the Discretion of

Education Department. Also, in the event of your marrying at any time during your service under the Govt. of Kenya you may be required to resign your appointment

*Considered by  
Colonial Office  
and approved by  
Colonial Secretary  
in December 1947  
Tennant*

... The appointment  
carries first class  
passage privileges.

If you are prepared to accept the appointment on these conditions, you shd. inform this Dept. without delay, and shd. present yourself to one of the

Consulting Physicians to the Colonial

Office whose names are given on the

enclosed letter, for the purpose of being medically examined. You will be required to pay him a fee of one and a half guineas.

You should complete the enclosed form (J/1b) and hand it to the Consulting Physician at the time of the examination.

He will send a report direct to this Department.

If the Consulting Physician's report is satisfactory, you will receive further instructions regarding your passage. You would not be required to proceed to East

Africa until about the beginning of April

December next.

I am to request that, in the event of your not accepting this offer, you will be good enough to return the enclosures to this letter.

I am, etc.

Letters should be addressed to—  
The Secretary  
Office of Special Inquiries & Reports  
Board of Education  
Whitehall,  
London, S.W.1.

And should bear the complete post  
address and telephone number of the sender.

Telegraphic Address—  
"EDUCATION, PARL, LONDON."

In reply please quote—  
"C.A.S.I.R."

OFFICE OF SPECIAL INQUIRIES & REPORTS

RECEIVED  
BOARD OF EDUCATION,

WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1

15th September 1930

17 SEP 1930  
C.O. OFFICE

S.I.R./C.A. 891 - 892/1930

Sir,

No. 12) With reference to Mr. Parkinson's letter 15982/30  
of the 20th June 1930, I am directed to state that the  
Selection Committee at their meeting on the 12th September  
decided to recommend Miss Caroline Gregor Moreton for  
appointment as Lady Teacher in the Education Department of  
Kenya, (Post A). If it should not be found possible to  
appoint Miss Moreton the Selection Committee desire to recommend  
Miss Margaret Mackercher Lawson for this post.

For the post of Teacher in Infant and Lower Classes  
(Post B) the Selection Committee desire to recommend  
Miss Mollie Margaret Tosperry.

Particulars of the qualifications and experience  
of these candidates will be found in the accompanying papers.

The Under Secretary of State,  
Colonial Office,  
Downing Street,  
S.W.1.

The Selection Committee were assisted by  
Mr.E.E.Biss and Mr.A.Mayhew C.J.E. who agreed with  
the above recommendations.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

O.H. Biss

# Educational Appointments in the Colonies.

**FORM OF APPLICATION** to be filled up by persons desiring Educational Employment in the Colonies. It is requested that this form may be returned in a cover marked "C.A." to The Secretary, Board of Education, London, S.W.1.

1. Name in full :—

Melena Margaret Fosbery.

2. Address :—

1, Oxford Row, Bath.

3. Age last birthday, with date and place of birth :—

26 years. Born at Bath on October 9<sup>th</sup>, 1903.

4. Married or Single (Number and ages of children, if any) :—

Single.

5. Health (past and present) :—

Always excellent.

6. Father's name, nationality, and occupation (State whether living or dead) :—

Francis C. Fosbery, British, Medical Practitioner; Living.

7. Permanent domicile of candidate's family :—

1, Oxford Row, Bath.

8. Post and approximate salary desired :—

Post (a) as Assistant Mistress in the European Branch of the Education Department of Kenya.

9. Duration of visits or residence abroad :—

None

10. Names of districts abroad of which the applicant has special knowledge :—

None

11. Particulars and dates of any important appointments, e.g. Headmasterships or Principalships, Administrative posts, University Professorships, Lectureships, or the like, for which the applicant has stood or is standing :—

None

12. Athletics—(a) experience in organising games; (b) proficiency in athletics :—

(a) I have coached games for 6 years & have been responsible for a great deal of organisation.  
 (b) I have been in teams at School & College & consider myself proficient to teach tennis, hockey, netball, rounders

13. Date of application :—

July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1930.

	Name of School or College	Name of Principal	Dates of joining and leaving	Scholarships, Certificates, Degrees and other Honours All should be listed under the degree or Honour, First Class, Second Class, Third Class, and Diploma The candidate was placed in the examination qualifying for degree
14. School education:-	1) Hermitage House School, Bally 2) Bournemouth High School for Girls	Miss Webster Miss Broad	Sept 1908 - April 1919 May 1919 - July 1921	Senior Oxford Certificate
15. University education, if any:-				
16. Professional training as a teacher, if any:-	Froebel Educational Institute, Roehampton Lane. S. W. 15	Miss Lawrence.	Oct 1921 - July 1924	National Froebel Union Higher Certificate (1 <sup>st</sup> class) With - Distinction in Mathematics. 1 <sup>st</sup> class in English, History, Handwork, Hygiene, Principles of Education Practice of Education. 2 <sup>nd</sup> class in Nature Study, History of Education.
17. Teaching employment:-	Name of School (or place) where employed.	Name of Principal or Employer	Dates of joining and leaving	Position and character of work done, also salary received.
1) The High School, Wells, Somerset.	Miss Bates	Sept. 1924 - July 1925	Kinderergarten & Form I mistress, & games & needlework with the whole School. Salary - £90 per annum resident.	
2) Princess Helena College, Easting. W. S.	Miss Parker	Sept. 1925 - July 1927	"Junior" Form mistress teaching children of 9 to 14 years. Also 3 <sup>rd</sup> games mistress and Girl Guide Captain. Salary £100 to £109 resident.	
3) Central High School, Newcastle-on-Tyne [G. P. D. S. T. school]	Miss Hales	Sept. 1927 - the present	Form II mistress teaching children of 9 to 11 years practically all their subjects, and Arithmetic in the form above. Also games with the whole School, i.e. Tennis, Hockey, Netball. Salary £103 - £208 non resident.	
18. Other employment:-	None			
(All employment to be entered in order of time)				

## 19. References

## 1. Name

Address

Occupation or position

Miss D. J. Pattle

Central High School, Castleford, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

My present Headmaster here.

## 2. Name

Address

Occupation or position

George G. Horne M.A., (Uncle by marriage)

Woodthorpe, Thorpe, Northants. Elton

Retired Classics master of St. Paul's School, London, author of several educational books.

(These should be persons resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately, and are in a position to answer any enquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relations, and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character and work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Board of Education should not be given.)

## 20. Copies of testimonials from ...

1. Miss Broad, Bournemouth High School for Girls,
2. Miss Lawrence, Finsbury Educational Institute, Finsbury.
3. Miss Bates, The High School, Wells, Somerset.
4. Miss Fr. Kee, Princess Helena College, Salis. W.S.

Two sets of copies of testimonials should be submitted with the application form. Original testimonials should not be forwarded unless asked for by this Office.

## 21. Observations.

[Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection) not mentioned under heads 14-18 above, should be given here.]

Besides the usual form subjects I should be

prepared to teach:-

- 1) Games
- 2) Needlework
- 3) Handicrafts e.g. leather work, wood-painting etc.
- 4) Elementary Drawing.

In addition, I have been connected with the Girl Guide movement for ten years and have a Captain's and a Brown Owl's warrant. I helped to organize both Guides & Brownies.

(Copy of Testimonial).

The High School for Girls,  
Forwigh Avenue,  
Bournemouth,  
25th January, 1924.

Miss Margaret Fosbery was a pupil at this school from May 1919 to July 1921. She was satisfactory in every way, and I consider she has the qualities that would make her an excellent teacher of young children.

I shall be very happy to answer any questions about her.

(Signed) Mary Broad.

C O P Y

The High School,  
Cathedral Green,  
Wells, Somerset.

December 1925.

I have much pleasure in writing a testimonial  
on behalf of Miss M. Fosbery who was in this school  
as Kindergarten and Form I mistress from September  
1924 to July 1925, when she left of her own accord.

She also had charge of the Needlework, Drill  
and Games throughout the school.

Her little pupils made good progress with her,  
and the elder girls much improved in their Needlework  
and Games, and they were all sorry when she left.

While here, she did some very good Guide work  
locally, and we all found her an agreeable member of  
the staff.

(Signed) ETHEL BILES  
Principal.

COPY OF TESTIMONIAL.

The Incorporated Froebel Educational Institute  
Training College for Teachers.

Grove House,  
Roehampton Lane

S.W.15.

May 1924.

Miss Fosbery is just completing a three years course of training at the Froebel Institute. Her work throughout has been very satisfactory. She is intelligent and hardworking, and her influence on children is very good. She has a very bright and pleasant personality.

I shall be glad at any time to answer questions about Miss Fosbery's work, and to recommend her as a Teacher.

(Signed) Esther E. Laurence.

(Principal)

Copy.

26

The Princess Helena College  
Eating. W:5.

July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1927.

I have pleasure in writing on behalf of  
Miss Margaret Forsbey who has been on  
the Staff as Junior Mistress since September 1925  
and resigned in July 1927 in order to  
obtain further experience. Miss Forsbey  
had charge of the Junior Division A & B  
consisting of children from the ages of  
9 to 14. She taught them all their subjects  
except Latin, French, Drawing, Geography.  
She also had the supervision of their  
preparation, and helped with the Games &  
Gardens.

Miss Forsbey had had only one year of  
experience before she came here and she  
has gained very much by her two years here.

She has a pleasant manner & has got on  
well with her colleagues on the Staff.

This is a resident post.

(Signed) Mary England Parker, M.A.  
Principal

The candidate whose name is given below has been interviewed by the Selection Committee. Further details concerning her will be found in the accompanying application form.

NAME:	MISS MELIORA MARGARET FOSBERY	
ADDRESS:	1, Oxford Row, Bath.	
AGE:	26 <sup>10</sup> / <sub>12</sub>	Date of Birth: 9.10.03.
EDUCATION:	<u>Bournemouth High School for Girls</u> 1919-21. <u>Froebel Educational Institute</u> 1921-24.	
	(i) National Froebel Union Higher Certificate (1st Class).  Distinction in Maths.  <u>1st Class</u> in:- English, History, Handwork, Hygiene, Principles of Education and Practice of Education.  <u>2nd Class</u> in:- Nature Study and History of Education. (ii) Board of Education Certificate.	
EXPERIENCE:	<u>Wells</u> (Somerset) The High School 1924-26. Kindergarten and Form I Mistress. Games and Needlework for whole school.  <u>Waling</u> Princess Helena College 1926-27. Junior Form Mistress. 3rd Games Mistress and Girl Guide Captain.  <u>Newcastle-on-Tyne</u> Central High School. (G.P.D.S.T.) 1927 to the present. Form II Mistress. Games with whole of school.  Connected with Girl Guide movement for ten years.	
REMARKS:		

Confidential  
RECOMMENDATION

REFERENCE

WOODTHORPE,

THE THRUSS,

MR. STRAUB, CLOTHES

CASE

August 4, 1930

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst let me say first that I have known Miss M. M. Fosberg all her life, & am glad to testify to what I consider her exceptional aptitude for such an appointment. She is capable, vigorous & straightforward, not at all nervous. While always taking her teaching work seriously she can drive a car, is good at most games, & enjoys outdoor life. Her professional qualifications will be dealt with by others, but I see good reason to believe that the control of children has never been a trouble to her. Any further questions I shall be glad to answer in so far as I am able.

Yrs truly,

J. H. Barnes Esq.

George P. Coane

Confidential

REFERENCE

29

"Cox" C.A. 6/8/30

Dear Sir,

In reply to your inquiry  
I am glad to say that I  
think Miss Katherine Foster  
would be admirably fitted  
for a post in the Dominican.  
She is adaptable, cheerful,  
healthy, sees the amusing  
side of things, has sufficient

~~Confidential~~

REFERENCE

29

"Cox" C.A.

6/8/30

Dear Sir,

In reply to your inquiry  
I am glad to say that I  
think Miss Lulu Thoburn  
would be admirably fitted  
for a post in the Dominion.  
She is adaptable, cheerful,  
healthy, sees the amusing  
side of things, has sufficient

spirit of adventure, is not a  
grouser, & usually gets on  
well with people. She is  
quite clearly of good social  
standing & has had, I think,  
to learn to mix with people  
of all sorts, but the very fact  
that she had to learn it,  
will enable her to hold her  
own in whatever circle, or

circles, she is placed. 20  
~~Miss Torrey is not a scholar~~  
but has the background, I  
judge, of a cultivated home  
in addition to the subjects  
she has learnt. She gets on  
very well with children & is  
fond of them without senti-  
mentality. In teaching she  
has had the advantage of  
working under the direction  
of very good senior masters  
in several subjects. Arithmetic

spirit of adventure, is not a  
grouser, & usually gets on  
well with people. She is  
quite clearly of good social  
standing & has had, I think,  
to learn to mix with people  
of all sorts, but the very fact  
that she had to learn it,  
will enable her to hold her  
own in whatever circle, or

20

circles, she is placed.  
~~Miss Fosbey is not a scholar,~~  
but has the background, I  
judge, of a cultivated home  
in addition to the subjects  
she has learnt. She gets on  
very well with children & is  
fond of them without senti-  
mentality. In teaching she  
has had the advantage of  
working under the direction  
of very good senior mistresses  
in several subjects. Criticism

English & History + has learned  
much from them. She has  
attractive manners & appearance.

Believe me,

Yours very truly

D. P. Hale

The Secretary  
Board of Education.

P.S. Miss Forbey has only  
taught children of 10-11 years,  
no infants. She has successfully  
dealt with games, under the  
Physical Training mistress, with  
children of about 10 to 11 yrs.

The candidate whose name is given below has been interviewed by the Selection Committee. Further details concerning ~~her~~ will be found in the accompanying application form.

NAME:	MISS CAROLINE GREGOR MORCOM
ADDRESS:	Dean Street, Liskeard, Cornwall.
AGE:	30. Date of Birth: 13.6.1900.
EDUCATION:	<p>Liskeard Highwood House 1905-1914. Exeter St. Hilda's School 1914-18. London Maria Grey Training College 1919-22.</p> <p>(i) Higher Froebel Certificate (1st Class in Teaching and Handwork). (ii) Board of Education Teachers' Certificate.</p>
EXPERIENCE:	<p>Cheltenham Ladies' College 1922-26. Assistant Mistress. Japan, Kobe. 1926-29. Tutor in private family. Cheltenham Ladies' College 1930 - Assistant Mistress (temporary).</p>
REMARKS:	

## Educational Appointments in the Colonies.

**FORM OF APPLICATION** to be filled up by persons desiring Educational Employment in the Colonies. It is requested that this form may be returned in a cover marked "C.A." to The Secretary, Board of Education, London, S.W.1.

Case - Det. Job on page 5A -

5 NOV 1930

12. Athletics—(a) experience in organising games, (b) proficiency in athletics.

13. Date of application.

1. Name in full :— Morcom, Caroline Gregor. Reference No:

30/7759

Till July 29. Ladies' College, Cheltenham  
After " Dean St Liskeard, Cornwall.

30. (Born 13 June 1900. Liskeard.) Cornwall

Single.

Have just been examined by Dr Billings (Cheltenham) for Board of Ed: man in excellent state of health.

Arthur Morcom. British - (dec'd)  
Land Agent.

Liskeard, Cornwall.

Lady Teacher. Post (b) Kenya Colony.  
or Post (a)

Summer vacations in France.  
1926-29 Japan

Japan.

11. Particulars and dates of any important appointments, e.g., Headmasterships or Principalships, Administrative posts, University Professorships, Lectureships, or the like, for which the applicant has stood or is standing.

Am Keen on games & have for 4 years coached junior games (ages 7-12) Netball, rounders at Cheltenham.

July 14 1930

Name of School or College.	Name of Principal.	Dates of joining and leaving.	Scholarships, Certificates, Degrees and other Honours.
Name of School (or place) where employed.	Name of Principal or Employer.	Dates of joining and leaving.	Position and character of work done, also salary received.
14. School education:-	Highwood House, Rickford S. Hilda's Sch., Exeter	Miss Rapson, M.A. Miss Sanford	1905-14 1914-18
15. University education, if any:-			Senior Cambridge train. (Matic. exemption) Royal Training Society certificates
16. Professional training as a teacher, if any:-	Maria Grey Training College. London	Miss Johnston	(i) Higher School Certificate (1 <sup>st</sup> class in Teaching & Handwork.)
			(ii) Board of Education Teacher's Certificate. (Usable to quite number, at the moment)
17. Teaching employment:-	① Ladies' College Cheltenham.	Miss Sparks.	Assistant matron (salary, Burnham scale non-graduate)
			Experience in teaching children aged five to twelve, all junior form subjects, as well as coaching junior games.
18. Other employment:-	② Kobe, Japan	Mrs Kozhevnikov.	Position as tutor in private family
		(British)	coaching one child for entrance to the college. (Salary, £130 p.a.)
	③ Ladies' College Cheltenham.	Wife of P.O. Shipping Agent	Temporary work as assistant matron, taking part of matrons on sick leave) similar work to that done 1922-26. (Salary £240 p.a.)

## 19. References:

1. Name,  
Address  
Occupation or position
2. Name,  
Address  
Occupation or position,

*A. W. Denning Esq.  
Headmaster  
School  
Selby  
Mr. R. E. Rosewarne (Master of Chapel)  
21, New Church Lane, 38, Belgrave Square, S.W.1.*

(These should be persons' resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately, and are in a position to answer any enquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relations, and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character and work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Board of Education should not be given.)

## 20. \*Copies of testimonials from:—

1. Miss Sparks, Principal of Cheltenham Ladies' College.
2. Mrs. Kozlevar.
- 3.
- 4.

*TWO sets of copies of testimonies should be submitted with the application form. Original testimonies should not be forwarded unenveloped or by this Office.*

## 21. Observations.

[Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection) not mentioned under heads 14-18 above, should be given here.]

I should like to add that I am keen on organising & have had opportunities when Head Girl at School, Senior Student at Hall of Residence at Maria Grey College, & deputy-senior student at the College. With my experience (4 years) as assistant-mistress and three years private work in the West, I feel capable of undertaking really responsible work.

I have taught all junior form subjects with the exception of Music & Singing.  
I am artistic, have been successful with drawing & Handwork.

## REFERENCE

Confidential

89

Glo.

August 8<sup>th</sup> 1930.

The Secretary

Office of Special Inquiries & Reports,  
Board of Education.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter Case C.A. 4 of the  
5<sup>th</sup> inst. Miss C.G. Morgan was with  
me in Japan as governess to my daughter  
from Jan. 1927 to November 1929 - life  
one at her expense w/ her contract to become  
we, or else were coming home.

Due chiefly to her carelessness  
my daughter has recently at the age of  
14 years + 10 months passed her entrance  
examination into the Ladies' College  
Chulalongkorn and taken a good place  
in Division I. in a class known as T-2.

I found her position entirely satisfactory  
both as a member of our household and  
as an instructor of my daughters. She  
has a bright manner like her pupils and  
a gift of making her lessons interesting as  
well as a very pleasant way of giving  
any necessary corrections. During the  
three years this woman was with us in  
Japan, she kept in excellent health.  
She was very popular with all the children  
the way total Europeans a Japanese  
and stood out as a pleasant and sane  
type of young English womanhood.

But I can safely recommend her  
as well qualified to fill either of the  
posts to which you refer in your letter.

Yours very truly,

Angus Morrison.

*Confidential*

TELEGRAMS "CAUNTER & VENNING"  
TELEPHONE NO 57.

CAUNTER & VENNING,  
SOLICITORS  
11, CALIFORNIA  
LONDON, E.C. 4.

Ref:- ~~Ref: 28181~~

REFERENCE

*Liskeard*

9th August 1930.

Dear Sir,

Kenya. Posts A and B.

C.A. No. 891 892/1930

I thank you for your further letter of the 7th inst.  
with enclosure.

I have known Miss G.G. Morcom all her lifetime. I am  
thoroughly conversant with her scholastic training and have  
followed her subsequent career, and consider her in every way  
fitted for the post she now seeks to obtain, especially as  
regards character and efficiency. I observe you make a point  
of firmness and tact. In my opinion she possesses both in a  
marked degree.

She is not a University Graduate, but her ability, experience,  
and the possession of the N.E.U. Diploma should weigh in her favour.

Yours truly,

*Agnes M. Tanning*

The Secretary,  
Office of Special Inquiries and Reports,  
Board of Education  
Whitehall

LONDON. S.W.1

*PC and  
WPA  
108*

Copy of Testimonial of Caroline Morcom.

Ladies' College, Cheltenham.

Miss C.G. Morcom has been a member of the staff of this College since 1922.

I have very much pleasure in saying that throughout her time here she has proved herself to be most dependable & pleasant as a colleague. She is thorough & conscientious in her work, I have always found that her systematic method & sense of practicality have an exceedingly good effect upon the children in her charge.

Miss Morcom's natural cheerfulness & evenness of temper, always secure a pleasant atmosphere in her classroom, whilst her ability as a teacher of young children varying from 6-10 years is undoubted. She has done particularly well with classes in Arithmetic, Geography, & Nature Study but she is fitted to undertake all the usual subjects of a Preparatory Department.

Signed. B.M. Sparks  
Principal.

7. April 1926.

Copy of Testimonial of Caroline Morcom

This is to say that Miss C.G. Morcom  
has been with us in Robt. for the  
past three years as Governess to our  
daughter.

She has proved an efficient instruct-  
ress as well as a pleasant personality  
in the house.

We have always found Miss Morcom  
even-tempered, tactful & contented,  
she has been considered fortunate  
in securing the services of one who  
has proved both educationally efficient  
& socially attractive.

Miss Morcom is leaving us tomorrow to  
go home on the expiry of her contract,  
& in view of our almost immediate  
departure from the East to place our  
daughter in school in England.

27. XI. '29

Signed Margaret Rosemarie  
2 Kita-no-cho Ichigome  
No. 63, Tokyo

89

Board of Education.

C.A. 16

The candidate whose name is given below has been interviewed by the Selection Committee. Further details concerning her will be found in the accompanying application form.

NAME:	MISS MARGARET MACKERCHER LAWSON
ADDRESS:	Woodlands, Old Kilpatrick, Nr. Glasgow.
AGE:	26. Date of birth 22.8.95.
EDUCATION:	<p><u>Duns (Berwicks) High School</u> 1907-12.</p> <p><u>Edinburgh Gilmour Place Free Kindergarten</u> 1 year.</p> <p><u>Leicester Kellands Kindergarten Training College,</u></p> <p>(i) <u>Complete Higher Certificate of National Froebel Union</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>Scottish Education Department Certificate</u> (Art. 35).</p>
EXPERIENCE:	<p><u>Edinburgh St. Margaret's Ladies College.</u> March 1918 - July 1919 Kindergarten Mistress.</p> <p><u>Dunstable Grammar School</u> Sept. 1919 - March 1921 Assistant (Junior Form).</p> <p><u>Bridge of Weir Renfrewley Castle</u> Sept. 1921 - July 1923. Assistant (Transition).</p> <p><u>Montreal Trafalgar Institute</u> Sept. 1924 - June 1927 Assistant (Form I). and Boarding House duties.</p> <p><u>Edinburgh Ladies College</u> Oct. 1927 - July 1929. Assistant (Form I). Games Needlework.</p> <p><u>Glasgow Laurel Bank School</u> Sept. 1929 to the present Kindergarten - Games - Country Dancing.</p>
REMARKS:	

L.C. 240

# Educational Appointments Overseas 32

FORM OF APPLICATION to be filled up by persons desiring Educational Employment Overseas. It is requested that this form may be returned, without delay, to the Secretary, Scottish Education Department, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1.

1. Name in full:	Margaret McKechnie Lawson	
2. Address:	Woodlands, Old Kilpatrick, N. Glasgow.	
3. Date and place of birth:	22nd Aug. 1895, Gateshead, Newcastle.	
4. Married or single (Number and ages of children, if any):	Single.	
5. Health (past and present):	Very good.	
6. Father's name, nationality and occupation (State whether living or dead):	Duncan Lawson, Estate manager (British.)	
7. Post and approximate salary desired:	Treasurer, Primary & Junior, £600.	
8. Duration of visit or residence abroad:	Montreal Canada. 3 yrs. Uruguay 1 yr.	
9. Names of districts abroad of which the applicant has special knowledge:	Eastern Canada. Uruguay	
10. Particulars and dates of any important appointments, e.g., Headmasterships, or Principalships, Administrative posts, or the like, for which the applicant has stood or is standing:		
11. Athletics (a) experience in organizing games (b) proficiency in athletics:	(a) Have assisted with Games at practically all schools. I have taught in particular with tennis, football, netball. (b) Play Tennis & golf. Swimming, skating, ski.	
12. Date of application:	July 25, 1938	

Name of School or College	Date of Commencement	Scholarships, Certificates, Degrees, and other Honours	
13. School education:- Berwickshire High School, Dunbar, T F Warkton 85.	1907-1912	Intermediate Certificate Senior Oxford Local Certificate	
14. University education, if any:-			
(a) Has the applicant graduated?			
15. Professional training as a teacher, if any: Glasgow P.E. Free Kindergarten Education, Miss Henderson 14yrs, Kirkcaldy Kindergarten Training College, Miss Morgan Birkenhead		Complete Higher Certificate of National Froebel Union Scottish Educ. Dept. Certificate (Grade 85)	
Name of (last 1/2) place where employed.	Name of Principal or Employer.	Dates of joining and leaving.	Position and Character of work done, also salary received.
16. Teaching employment:- St Margaret's Ladies College, Mrs Buchanan. Edinburgh Dunstable Girls' School. T. Thring. Rempsey Castle Bridge of West. Captain Cotton Trinity Institute, Hartlepool. Mrs Cumming Edinburgh Ladies College. Mrs Tweedie Laurel Bank School, Glasgow. Miss Watson		March 1918 - July 1919 Hindsgillan Nurses. Assisted with gymnastics & games £60 resident Sept. 1919 - March 1921 Juniper House. (Boys 7-9 & 10 yrs.) £90 - £120 resident Sept. 1921 - July 1923. Transition Form. Hindsgillan Nurses' School. Games £80 - £240 Sept. 1924 - June 1927. Form I (13-14 yrs.). Boys £120. House duties - £300-£400 resident Oct. 1927 - July 1929 Form I (7-8 yrs.), Games, Needlework £200-£220. Sept. 1929 - Hindsgillan Nurses. Games, Country Dancing £2.80	
17. Other employment:- (All employment to be entered in order of time.)			

## 18. References:

1. Name,  
Address,  
Occupation or position.  
2. Name,  
Address,  
Occupation or position.

Mrs Jessie Pit  
Edinburgh Ladies College, Queen St., Edinburgh  
Headmistress.  
Dr J. Dowse  
5 Broomhill Avenue, Glasgow  
Medical Practitioner

(These should be persons resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately, and are in a position to answer any enquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relations, and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character, and work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Scottish Education Department should not be given.)

## 19. \*Copies of testimonials from:

1. Dunstable Grammatical School.
2. Ranfurley Castle School.
3. Trafalgar Institute.
4. Edinburgh Ladies College.

\*Original testimonials may be required, should the applicant be selected for interview. Copies of testimonials should be submitted in duplicate.

## 20. Observations:

[Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, drawing, physical exercises, manual instruction, needlework, and domestic subjects, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection) not mentioned under heads 13-17 above, should be given here.]

All Juniors from Subjects, Drawing and most forms of Handwork. Have taught Handwork to Girls. Organised and ran a Pack of Brownies for three years while in Canada. Spent 8 weeks at each summer vacation in Canada as Games Counsellor in a large campsite girls.  
(b) Special qualifications to teach Infants. (In the case of women candidates)

High Football Certificate

## 18. References

1. Name  
Address  
Occupation or position.  
2. Name  
Address  
Occupation or position.

Mrs Tweedie, M.A.  
Edinburgh Ladies' College, Queen St., Edinburgh  
Headmistress.  
Dr I. David  
5 Broomhill Avenue, Glasgow  
Medical Practitioner.

(These should be persons resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately, and are in a position to answer any inquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relations, and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character and work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Scottish Education Department should not be given.)

## 19. \*Copies of testimonials from:

1. Dunottar Grammatical School
2. Rangeford Castle School
3. Trafalgar Institute
4. Edinburgh Ladies' College

\*Original testimonials may be required, should the applicant be selected for interview. Copies of testimonials should be submitted in duplicate.

## 20. Observations:

[Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, drawing, physical exercises, manual instruction, needlework, and domestic subjects, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection), not mentioned under heads 13-17 above, should be given here.]

I. Joined four Subjects, Drawing and most forms of Handwork. Have taught Handwork to Girls. I organised and ran a Pack of Brownies for three years while in Canada.  
Spent 8 weeks of each summer vacation in Canada as a Special Counsellor in a large camp for girls.

Held Freebie Certificate.

## REFERENCE

42

~~Confidential.~~

To Bonnington Avenue.

Particulars

SCOTTISH EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE

Glasgow, 1930

C 3187

P.M.

15 AUG 1930

14-8-30

The Secretary,

Scottish Education Department

Sir,

I beg to thank you for your letter regarding Miss Margaret Lawson, Woodlands, Old Kilpatrick, Dunoon. I know Miss Lawson for three or four years, and in my opinion I think Miss Lawson would be a very suitable person for the vacancy you mention.

Her health has been very good during the time I have known her, and her physical endurance is unusually good. She is fond of outdoor sports, and has a splendid walk.

Mrs. Larson is a very sensible and  
kindly individual, and would be a  
great help to the social life of any  
town or country-side. To her friends  
she is approachable without loss of  
dignity, and has a very high  
sense of loyalty and duty.

She seems devoted to her work.  
If she is successful she will be  
greatly missed by her friends  
in Glasgow, chiefly on account of  
her cheerful disposition and  
unfailingly good humour.

I shall be very pleased to  
give any further information if  
you wish it.

I am,

etc

Your obediens Servt  
J. D. W.

43

C O P Y .

EDINBURGH DOCUMENT  
C.3282

28 JUL 1930

Edinburgh Ladies' College,  
70 Queen Street,  
E D I N B U R G H,  
28th March, 1929.

I have pleasure in stating that Miss Margaret Lawson has been a member of the staff of the Edinburgh Ladies' College for two years (1927-1929). Her work has lain chiefly in the Preparatory Department with girls of the age of seven to eight years. In handling these children she has shown originality and resourcefulness. Her methods appeal markedly to the intelligence and her classroom is a happy and eager place.

Miss Lawson has special knowledge of and interest in the application of Handwork to educational aims and she has shown a keen interest in the general work of the school. I consider her to be an excellent teacher, loyal, conscientious and thoroughly well qualified for her work. Her leaving us will be a loss to this school, but I appreciate her desire to be placed nearer her own home.

(Signed) MARY TWEEDIE.  
Headmistress.

44

C.3282  
28 JUL 1930

C O P Y .

The Trafalgar Institute,  
M O N T R E A L .  
18th June, 1927.

Miss Margaret Lawson has been a resident mistress at the Trafalgar Institute for the past three years. She is leaving of her own free will to return to Scotland.

Miss Lawson has been form mistress of form ~~number 1~~ and she has also helped with the younger children. Her work in school ~~has been~~ been excellent. She has planned her own schemes, arranged her own time-tables and taken full responsibility for her form. Her pupils are keenly interested, eager to work and she teaches them respect for good work.

Miss Lawson is a very good disciplinarian. She can deal with large numbers and manage them easily.

In the House Miss Lawson has been very helpful. She is active, energetic and observant, and can be depended upon to carry out to the best of her ability any piece of work entrusted to her.

(Signed) JANET L. CUMMING,  
(Principal)

C O P Y .

SCOTTISH EDUCATION  
C. 3282

28 JUL 1930

The School Head,

Dunstable,

26th February, 1923.

Miss M. M. Lawson has taken the Junior Form in this school from September 1919 to the present date. All her work has been most satisfactory. She has maintained excellent discipline whilst interesting the boys in all their lessons, and being most popular with them.

Miss Lawson has had, too, to work under difficulties, for her class has been, for the last few terms, overfull, and the room in which she works is not well adapted to the purposes of a class-room.

Miss Lawson takes the greatest interest in the out of school life of the boys, and her pleasant manner has made her a most popular member of the staff. She has lived in my own house, and we shall all miss her not only as a most loyal colleague, but also as a personal friend.

I shall be exceedingly sorry to lose her services and most willing, at any time, to answer any further enquiries on her behalf.

(Signed) L.O.R. THRING, M.A.  
(Qarab)

Headmaster.

SCOTTISH EDUCATION

C. 3282

46

C O P Y

28 JUL 1930

Renfrew Castle School  
BRIDGE OF WEIR.  
June 28th, 1923.

Miss M. M. Dawson has been on the staff of this school since September 1921. During this period she has had sole charge of the Transition Class consisting of about twenty-four children of average age nine and a half. Miss Lawson has also had charge of the Handwork in Classes 1 and 2.

Miss Lawson has invariably carried out her duties to our entire satisfaction, and in fact, we cannot speak too highly of her capabilities as a teacher.

She is a good disciplinarian, is sympathetic and has a sound knowledge of her subjects, but above all is a student of educational methods, and is well abreast of modern theory and practice. She has made several interesting and successful experiments and has always been eager to adopt any suggestions made to her.

(Signed) G. K. COTTON, B.A.  
Chairman

(Signed) W. L. DUDLEY, M.A.,  
Treasurer

8.0

I 15982/1930 Kenya

47

RECEIVED 12/6/60

14.6.13 *Ans 13*

Mr. Parkinson

to my self

to Mr. Wilson

Downing Street

20 June, 1930.

Sir G. Grindle.

Permit U.S. of S.

Permit U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

Six.

(2)

I am etc. to refer to

(No. 6) your letter 3.I.1/CA 13/30 of

DRAFT

the 26th of April, in which you

I.H.

recommended Miss Graham for

appointment as Lady Teacher in

the Education Department of Kenya,

and suggested that the post was duly

offered to Mr. G. Grindle, who

however, refused it on the ground

that the scale of salary was in-

sufficiently adequate in view of the cost of

living at Mombasa.

The scales of salaries

of Teachers in the Education

Department of the Colony have

recently been the subject of

correspondence between the S. of S.

and the Governor, and the S. of S.

has now approved the introduction

The S.G. in [redacted] go

State of author said

should be recommended

for appointment

of revised scales of salary.

In this particular case  
addition the Governor now states  
that if the delay, other  
arrangements may have to be made

for the vacancy existing at Mombasa.

Some modification of the paper

of Particulars enclosed is the Young

letter from this Department of the

Board of Education which is, therefore,  
necessary.

3. The S. of S. has also been

notified that a further vacancy for

a Lady Teacher will arise in January  
1931, and he would be grateful if

the Board of Education would be

good enough to recommend a suitable

candidate for this post, as well

as for the vacancy already notified

4. A paper of Particulars,

Showing the revised particulars of

the existing vacancy, and the parti-

culars of the vacancy which will

occur in January next, is enclosed

(2)

18  
in substitution of that ~~one~~ in  
Yours truly Cas.  
~~the letter of the 2nd February last~~

I am, etc.

C. G. PARKINSON  
(Signed)

Draft for consideration

Chairman 1976

Mr Parkinson (L.G.B.S.D.)

M. Mayhew

Mr Parkinson (Chairman)

but she may  
be called in  
for service at  
any European  
unit. It is  
not possible  
to say definitely  
where she will  
first be posted.

Copy to Adm of Education

49

J.L.

Vacancies for Lady Teachers in the Education  
Department of Kenya.

Two Lady Teachers  
the following vacancies exist in the European  
Branch of the Education Department, Kenya:-

1. (i) One Teacher is required as early as possible  
for the Education Department of Kenya. She would be  
appointed for service generally in the European Branch  
of the Education Department, and would be required to  
serve in any post at the discretion of the Director of  
Education. It is ~~probable~~ however, that in the first  
instance, she would be required to organise, control,  
and teach in an Elementary Day School for about fifty  
European children (mostly young) at Mombasa, where she  
would have one Assistant Teacher. Her age should be  
about 30-35 years, and she should ~~have taken a recognized~~  
~~course of training in teaching & have had at least three years~~  
~~experience, or a diploma in education recognised by~~  
~~the Board of Education. Preference will be given to a university~~  
~~graduate.~~ She should be capable of dealing  
friendly and tactfully with a European population  
which is somewhat mixed socially, and not always easy to  
get on with. The Government of Kenya has laid special  
stress on the necessity for the qualifications specified  
above, and on the possession of tact.

1. (ii) A Lady Teacher will be required for service in  
the Education Department of Kenya to arrive in January 1981.  
She would be appointed to the European Branch  
of the Education Department generally, and would be re-  
quired to serve in any post at the discretion of the  
Director of Education. Her duties would be to teach  
the Infant and Lower Classes in a European School, and  
to take part in the duties connected with boarding school

life

50

life, and the supervision of games etc. She should be thoroughly well-trained and experienced in ~~teaching~~ <sup>Certification</sup> Kindergarten and Lower Class work. ~~should hold a First Certificate in~~ <sup>30</sup> other good Kindergarten ~~work~~. ~~and~~ Singing, Handwork and drawing are very desirable qualifications, and also experience ~~and~~ and knowledge of games with infants and older girls. Her age should be about 25-30 years.

2. The salary attached to the posts is on the scale of £380 a year, rising by annual increments of £16 to £480. ~~from this stage~~ On reaching the maximum of £480, the officers would be eligible, on receiving a certificate of efficiency to proceed by further increments of £16 to £576 a year. There are a limited number of appointments for Senior Assistant Mistresses with salary at the rate of £576 a year rising by annual increments of £24 to £672, and Officers would also be eligible for promotion to these ~~posts~~ posts.

3. Paragraphs 3 to 12 to remain as in the enclosure to the Colonial Office letter of the 1<sup>st</sup> February.

Bounty Ethical

There is one appointment with salary at the rate of £672 rising by annual increments of £24 to £736

11-51

TELEGRAM from the Governor of Kenya to the Secretary of State  
for the Colonies.

(Dated 5th June Received Colonial Office 6.50.p.m. 5th June,  
1930.)

Confidential. No. 196.

9) Your telegram No. 62 of 24th May. Female teacher. Please  
recruit as suggested. Owing to delay may have to make local  
arrangements for Mombasa so candidate should be informed that  
she may be called up for service in any European centre not  
necessarily at Mombasa. It is not the intention to retain  
female staff for two years on minimum as with male staff but  
to grant the former progressive increments as has been cus-  
tomary hitherto. I have not received your despatch on the  
general question and intention referred to above may need  
modification in the light of your comments.

KENYA.

No. 298



GOVERNMENT HOUSE  
NAIROBI

KENYA

RECEIVED  
- 2 JUN 1930  
COL. OFFICE

MAY, 1930.e

52

My Lord,

I have the honour to inform Your Lordship that a vacancy for Assistant Mistress in the Education Department of this Colony has occurred by reason of the resignation of Miss H.M. Reynolds, of which notification was forwarded to Your Lordship in Kenya Note No.S/East. 19/916/66 of the 4th December, 1929.

2. The Director of Education is desirous that a thoroughly well-trained and experienced Mistress for infant and lower class work should be selected to fill the vacancy in question, and I shall be glad if the necessary steps can be taken to appoint a suitable candidate on probation in the first instance.

3. In compliance with standing regulations I transmit a form of particulars of the vacant office.

Form.

I have the honour to be,  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient,  
humble servant,

*Edward St. J.*

G O V E R N O R.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.,

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,

DOWNING STREET, LONDON S.W.

COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

53

Particulars of the Office of Infant and lower class mistress vacant  
in the Education Department.

1. Duties of Office and qualifications required for their performance. To teach infant and lower classes in an European School, and to take part in the duties connected with boarding-school life and the supervision of games etc. Should be a trained mistress holding Higher Froebel or other good Kindergarten Certificate. ~~Music, Singing, handwork, and drawing are very desirable; also experience in and knowledge of games with infants and older girls.~~ Age 25 to 30 years of age. Required in January, 1931.
2. Salary of Office. £354 by £18 to £500.
3. Allowance, quarters, and other circumstances affecting the value of the Office. Free quarters or an allowance of 15% of salary with a minimum of £50. Extraordinary advantages of Class A Appointment. X
4. Nature, number and account of securities required. Nil.
5. Whether free passage is provided for person selected and his family. Yes, First Class.
6. General particulars regarding accommodation, furniture, etc., for information of candidate. It is probable that the successful candidate will be required to live in quarters close to the school. A minimum of furniture is supplied.

KMG.

H. Bradshaw  
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.

C.O.

X.15982/1930 Kenya

(9)

Allen 24/5/30 *afara*

dated → sent  
5 pm 24 May 30  
Special

54

G. Hollander  
L. Shulman  
G. Grindale  
Farm B.R.S. of S.  
Farm U.S. of S.  
Secretary of State.

Confidential No. 62

Your despatch 20th December 1929

DRAFT Tel.

Governor, Nairobi.

(No.1) No.784 candidate offered appointment on salary of £354/- £360/- declined on receipt of information that scale inadequate in view of cost of living Mombasa. Presume endeavour should now be made to fill vacancy on terms given in par. 8(b) of your Council despatch 4th March 1924.

(No.1 on  
16113)

but is it intended that on basis of relation to scale male teachers' salary should be £320 during two years probation then £380 further increments being eighty per cent of men's increments instead of as stated in above-mentioned paragraph. Telegraph reply.

7 PARK ROAD,  
NEWLANDS,  
GLASGOW, S.3.

13:5:30

835  
6.

The Under Secretary of State  
Colonial Office.

15962/30



C.P.

Dear Sir, I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
(No. 7) your communication of the 4th inst. I beg to  
inform you that since receiving your letter  
I have been in communication with overseas  
and, from a cable received to-day, I  
learn that the cost of living in Mombasa  
is prohibitive when compared with the salary  
offered. Under those circumstances, I am  
reluctantly compelled to decline this offer  
of appointment.

I am,

Enclosed  
Yours faithfully,

Robert James Isabella M. Graham

15982/30 Kenya.

Mr. Pobley 6/5/30.

Mr. Hatcher.

Mrs. Allen.

DRA

Miss I. H. Graham.

Road,  
Newark,  
Nottingham.  
(1920.)

African No. 973

African No. 1107.

Colonial Regulations.

Notes for Officers

(Kenya and Uganda)

Health Hints (E.Africa)

I/ie. (herewith)

I/b.

Downing Street,

9 May, 1930.

xxx, Madam,

I am directed by Lord Passfield  
to inform you that, subject to your  
being passed as physically fit for  
service, he proposes to select you for  
an ~~vacant~~ appointment as a Lady  
Teacher in the Education Department  
of Kenya,  
with salary at the rate of £364 a  
year, rising by annual increments of  
£18 to £500 a year.

3. The conditions attached to

appointments in Kenya.

are shown in the following memoranda which  
are enclosed:-

← Regulations for the Employment of

Officers in the East African Dependencies

Model Pensions Ordinance and Regulations;

← and also in the Colonial Regulations.

You should, however, understand

that you would be subject to any regulations

which may hereafter be introduced by or

with the approval of the Secretary of

State.

Copies of "Notes for Officers appointed  
to Kenya and Uganda" and "Hints on the  
Preservation of Health in Eastern Africa"  
are also enclosed.

4. The appt. carries first class passage  
5. If you are prepared to accept the

appointment on these conditions, you should  
inform this Department without delay and  
should present yourself to one of the

1. You will be required  
in first instance  
to organise, control  
and teach at the an  
Elementary Day School  
for European children  
at Nairobi and it is  
to be under  
~~one teacher~~  
3. It should be under-  
stood that you would  
be liable to perform  
such duties as the  
Director of Education  
may assign to you <sup>No.</sup> and  
that in the event of  
your marrying at any  
time during your Govt.  
service under the Govt.  
of Kenya you may be required  
to resign your appointment.

~~within 14 days of marriage  
or death~~

Consulting Physicians to the Colonial

Office whose names are given on the

enclosed letter for the purpose of being

medically examined. You will be

required to pay him a fee of one and a

half guineas.

You should complete the enclosed form

(J/1b) and hand it to the Consulting

Physician at the time of the examination.

He will send a report direct to this

Department.

If the Consulting Physician's report

is satisfactory, you will receive further

instructions regarding your passage. You

should state, in your reply to this letter,

what is the earliest date at which you can

be ready to sail in the event of your

final selection.

I am to request that, in the event of

your not accepting this offer, you will be

good enough to return the enclosures to

this letter.

Yours,

I am etc.

(Signed) H. C. PARKINSON

69

Letters should be addressed to  
 The Secretary,  
 Office of Special Inquiries & Reports,  
 Board of Education,  
 Whitehall,  
 London, S.W.1

and should show the complete postal address of the writer.

Official Address:  
 DOWNTON, LONDON.

If reply, please quote  
**"CASIR."**

## OFFICE OF SPECIAL INQUIRIES &amp; REPORTS

BOARD OF EDUCATION,

RECEIVED

28 APR 1930

G.O.L. OFFICE

WHITEHALL, LONDON, S.W.1.

26th April, 1930.

S.I.R./O.A. 13/30. Lady Teacher : Kenya.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Parkinson's letter

(No 2) (N 15982/30) of the 3rd February last, I am directed to state  
 that the Selection Committee, at their meeting on the  
 25th April decided to recommend Miss Isabelle Hendry Graham  
 for appointment as Lady Teacher in the Education  
 Department of Kenya. Particulars of the qualifications  
 and experience of this candidate will be found in the  
 accompanying papers.

I am to add that Mr. A.J. Mayhew, C.I.E., was  
 a member of the Selection Committee on this occasion  
 and that he concurred with this recommendation.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

The Under Secretary of State,  
 Colonial Office,  
 Downing Street

J.H.B. [Signature]

The candidate whose name is given below has been interviewed by the Selection Committee. Further details concerning him will be found in the accompanying application form.

NAME:	Mrs ISABELLA HENDRY GRAHAM
ADDRESS:	7, Park Road, Newlands, Glasgow.
EDUCATION and Training:	(date of birth 30.1.1898).  <u>Glasgow</u> (1) Queen's Park Junior Student Centre 1915-1917. Junior Student's Certificate.  (2) Glasgow Provincial College for the Training of Teachers, 1917-1918. Certificate issued by the Provincial Committee. Special qualifications in Kindergarten teaching.  (3) Glasgow School of Art, 1924-25. Primary School Teachers' Certificate in Drawing.
TEACHING EXPERIENCE:	<u>Glasgow</u> . Assistant Mistress in various schools, from 1920 to present time, except for one year as Interchange Teacher at the Model Infant School, Durban, <u>NATAL</u> (1928-29). Has taught Preparatory, Junior and Advanced Classes. Subjects: Prepared to teach all general subjects including Singing, Drawing, Needlework and Physical Exercises. Games: Hockey, Cricket, Tennis, etc. Badminton, Swimming, Riding.
REMARKS:	Has brothers engaged in medical practice in Tanganyika and South Africa.

# Educational Appointments Overseas

**FORM OF APPLICATION** to be filled up by persons desiring Educational Employment Overseas. It is requested that this form may be returned, without delay, to the Secretary, Scottish Education Department, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

1. Name in full:	Isabella Hendry Graham
2. Address:	7, Park Road, Newlands, Glasgow.
3. Date and place of birth:	30th January 1898. Glasgow.
4. Married or single (Number and ages of children, if any):	Single.
5. Health (past and present):	Excellent - both past, and present.
6. Father's name, nationality and occupation (State whether living or dead):	William Graham. British Castleraw, Cumbria
7. Post and approximate salary desired:	Kenya Education Dept. Vacancy for Lady Teacher. Age stipulated - £54-18-£505.
8. Duration of visits or residence abroad:	One year - on Exchange.
9. Names of districts abroad of which the applicant has special knowledge:	Purbian, Natal.
10. Particulars and dates of any important appointments, e.g., Headmasterships or Principalships, Administrative posts, or the like, for which the applicant has stood or is standing:	Applied in 1926 for appointment overseas, but at that time there was no recruiting for Kenya so name was entered upon the Departmental general list of candidates.
11. Athletics (a) experience in organizing games, (b) proficiency in athletics:	Organized games for junior classes throughout teaching career. Taught Special Classes (Infants) for games. Model Infant School, Dunblane. By General Proficiency in Hockey, Cricket, Tennis, Football, Rowing, and Swimming.
12. Date of application:	5th March 1930.

	Name of School or College	Name of Principal	Dates of joining and leaving	Scholarships, Certificates, Degrees, and other Honours
13. School education:	Shawlands Secondary School.	James Sinclair M.A. B.Sc.	1913 - 1915	Intermediate and Higher Certificates. Bursary tenable for two years.
14. University education, if any:	(i) Has the applicant graduated?	No.		
15. Professional training as a teacher, if any:	Queen's Park Junior Student Teacher, Leander Fife, M.A. Centre.		1915 - 1917	Junior Student's Certificate.
	Glasgow Provincial College, D. Macleod, M.A., for Training of Teachers		1917 - 1919	Certificate issued by Glasgow Provincial Committee for the Training of teachers.
	Glasgow School of Art, John Revel ARCA RPS		1924 - 1925	Primary School Teachers Certificate in Drawing
	Name of School or place where employed.	Name of Principal or Employer.	Dates of joining and leaving.	Position and character of work done, also salary received.
16. Teaching employment:	Battlefield Public School Glasgow. Education Authy		1920 - 1923.	Assistant Mistress, Junior Division
	Queens Park Secondary		1923 - 1924.	Preparatory Classes (English, and Mathematics)
	Sir Walter Cuthbertson		1924 - 1925.	Advanced Division (taught English)
	Sir John Maxwell		1925 - 1928.	Junior Division
	Model Infant School, Durban Natal Education Authy		1928 - 1929.	Junior Division
	Battlefield Public School Glasgow		1929 - at present teaching there.	Junior Division
17. Other employment: (All employment to be entered in order of time.)				Salary as per Authority Scale. R12/- to £2 2s 0d

## 18. References:-

1. Name,  
Address,  
Occupation or position.  
2. Name,  
Address,  
Occupation or position.

Robert Menzies M.A.
100a Wellington Avenue, Langside, Glasgow.
Minister
Andrew O'Hanor M.B.C.B.
2, Lamont Drive, Shawlands, Glasgow.
Doctor.

(These should be persons resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately, and are in a position to answer enquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relatives, and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character and work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Scottish Education Department should not be given.)

## 19. \*Copies of testimonials from:-

1. Headmaster, Battlefield School.
2. Rector, Queen's Park Secondary School.
3. Headmistress, Model Infant School, Durban.
4. Headmaster, Sir John Maxwell School.

\*Original testimonials may be required, should the applicant be selected for interview. Copies of testimonials may be submitted in application.

## 20. Observations:-

[Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, drawing, physical exercises, manual instruction, needlework, and domestic subjects, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection) not mentioned under heads 18-17 above, should be given here.]

Proposed to teach all subjects, and have taught all subjects on general curriculum including singing, drawing, physical exercises and needlework.

Special qualification in needlework.

(b) Special qualifications to teach Infants. (In the case of women candidates.)

Special qualification in Kindergarten (Glasgow Provincial Committee).

## 18. References

Name

Robert McNeish, M.A.

Address

220a, Rutherglen Avenue, Langside, Glasgow.

Occupation or position

Minister

Name

Andrew O'Hanlon, M.B., C.B.

Address

Architect Drive, Shirelands, Glasgow.

Occupation or position

Doctor

These should be persons resident in the United Kingdom, who have known the applicant intimately and are in a position to answer enquiries that may be made of them. They should not be relatives and should be holders of responsible positions who are acquainted with the applicant's character at work in recent years. The names of Officers of the Scottish Education Department should not be given.

## 19. Copies of testimonials from

1. Headmaster, Battlefield School

2. Rector, Queen Park Secondary School

3. Headmistress, Modest Infant School, Durban

4. Headmaster, Sir John Maxwell School

Original testimonials may be required, should the applicant be selected for interview. Copies of testimonials may be submitted in duplicate.

## 20. Observations

Subjects the applicant is prepared to teach and any special qualifications or experience (e.g., in music and singing, drawing, physical exercises, manual instruction, needlework, and domestic subjects, commercial subjects, languages, literary work, organization or inspection) not mentioned under heads 48-17 above, should be given here.

Preferred to teach all subjects, and have taught all subjects on general curriculum including singing, drawing, physical exercises and needlework.

Special qualification in needlework.

(b) Special qualifications to teach Infants. (In the case of women candidates.)

Special qualification in Kindergarten (Glasgow Provincial Committee).

COPY.

63

# Education Authority of Glasgow.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO  
THE DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.

AL DOUGLAS 8674  
In your reply refer to

M.C.

129 BATH STREET

GLASGOW, G.2, 3rd May

SCOTTISH EDUCATION

C 3337

10. 10. 33

Miss Isabella K. McLean,  
7 Park Road, Newlands.

I certify that I have this day examined the above-named.

She is in good health and is fit for transfer to the colonies as a teacher.

(Signed) Ernest T. Roberts,  
Principal Medical Officer.

Isabella H. Graham

No. 465.

Kenya.

Lady Teacher.

COPY OF REPORT BY H.M. INSPECTOR MR. ANDREW.

"I regard Miss Graham as a very suitable candidate for the post in question. She is alert, competent and a very good teacher. Moreover she has had some overseas experience, having recently returned from a year's service in Turban. She thrives in a hot climate. I might add that she has two brothers in professional appointments in East Africa. The only point against her is that she is not a graduate, but possibly this requirement may not be stressed."

"G.A."  
11.3.30.

COPY.

④ Education Authority of Glasgow.

Sir John Maxwell Public School,

6th March 1930.

This is to certify that Miss Ella H. Graham was a member of this staff from September 1925, till December 1928, during which time she taught in the Junior Division of the school. Her work was always marked by careful preparation, and judicious presentation and the results produced were very satisfactory. She spent the year 1928 on exchange in Natal, South Africa.

She is a capable teacher, and should do well either at home or overseas.

Alex. M. Hill,

Headmaster.

65  
SCOTTISH EDUCATION

C 1337

10 MAR 1930

COPY.

Model Infant School,

Durban,

December, 1929.

SCOTTISH EDUCATION

C 1337

10 12 1930

Report on Tone, and Discipline.

Standard I.C.

Tone, and discipline are excellent. Teacher and pupils have worked in harmony with the happiest results. At the beginning of the year, this class was very mediocre, but the teacher's enthusiasm and untiring efforts awoke these pupils from their state of apathy, and they now take a delight in giving of their very best.

I cannot speak too highly of the work accomplished by Miss Graham.

Report of Examiner on English.

English has been thoroughly taught, and an excellent foundation has been laid for the more difficult work. Exam. test brought forth record results for Std. I.C. Miss Graham is to be congratulated. Criticism is unnecessary.

H. Dixon,

Headmistress.

COPY.

67

Education Authority of Glasgow.

SCOTTISH EDUCATION

C

10

Copeland Road Public School.

S.E.L. March 1926.

Miss Eliza H. Graham was seconded to me, while I was Headmaster of Sir J.N. Cuthbertson School, as a temporary assistant teacher and served as such from August 1924 till January 1925.

She taught in the Advanced Division of the School and was charge of a class of boys.

Miss Graham was a very good teacher, indeed she prepared her work faithfully and ably with skill and ability. Although the boys were all over twelve years of age, she had neither difficulty in maintaining discipline nor in getting the pupils to work. I am confident Miss Graham will make good in her profession.

H. Grammar M.A.

Headmaster.

COPY.

68

SCOTTISH EDUCATION

G 1337

Education Authority of Glasgow.

10 MAR 1930

Battlefield Public School,

5th. March, 1928.

Miss Ella H. Graham served as a Certificated Teacher in the Junior Division of this school from February 1928 till February 1929. During six months of that period I was headmaster of the school and found Miss Graham a bright, enthusiastic, and painstaking teacher, regular and punctual in attendance, and highly successful in dealing with her class.

W. Baird, M.A.,

(Headmaster).

N.B. The Headmaster who preceeded Mr. Baird died in 1922.

**COPY.**

69  
SCOTTISH EDUCAT

Queen's Park Secondary School,

Largside,

10 MARCH 1926

Glasgow,

March 1926.

I have much pleasure in supporting the application of Miss Ella Graham.

For two years, 1923, 1924, she was on the staff of Queen's Park Secondary School, and in both years engaged in carrying on the so-called "Preparatory" classes, really beginners of age 12 or so, who had passed the "Qualifying" or entrance examination, and were entering upon work of Form I.

Her work in this respect embraced English, History, Geography and Mathematics, and her ability as a teacher was amply demonstrated by the success of her pupils in the usual term examinations. We feel confident that she will repeat this success on the larger scale,

James Knight J.P., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.E., etc.

Mr. Carlton & Sons

X/13/82/30 K

Mr.

Mr.

Mr. Ecclesley

Sir E. Harding

Sir J. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Grindall

Sir C. Davis

Sir S. Wilson

Mr. Ormsby-Gore

Lord Lovat

Mr. Amory

£.0.0 (in handwriting) 21 Feb 1900

Dear Amworth

I enclose and

Official letter in answer to

Your off. letter of the  
11th Octo<sup>r</sup> about the vacancy  
for a lady teacher, though

It seems better that

if the paper of particulars  
is to be circulated, it

should not contain a

statement that the lady  
selected always be capable of

offices in my

2 DRAFT

Amworth

family &  
dealing satisfactorily with a  
European population which is  
somewhat mixed socially.

B. T. S.

(Signed)

J. C. PARKINSON

Public Record Office

Air

Boleyn  
Hartington  
Sir J. St. L. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Corry  
Sir C. Dillwyn  
Sir B. Wilson  
Mr. Ormeby-Gore  
Lord Lovat  
Mr. Abery

DRAFTS

Recd. 10/12/19  
Special Supplies  
& Reprints  
Prints & Journals

X 15302720 k 4  
71

Under cover of and so letter 21 Feb 1920

Sir. S.

I am etc to ask by next  
letter C.A.S.R. of the  
11th Feb 7 enclosing Drafts of  
an advertisement & a brief  
of particulars regarding  
vacancy for a Lady Teacher  
in the Education Deptt. of  
Changsha.

The D-Painfield  
applies to the drafts with  
the following amendments. —

P.C.

Advertisement

"Teachers required for the  
West Dept. of India to manage,  
control & teach children - Indian & English  
in an Elementary Day School for  
European children. This is  
to be called upon to serve in any  
part at the direction of the  
Director of Education etc.

Paper of Particulars page: 1

omit the sentence "the school  
is capable of holding firmly &  
safely with a European population  
which is somewhat mixed socially  
and the paragraph (on the forenoon)  
fineness & tact".

Letters should be addressed to—

The Secretary,  
Office of Special Inquiries & Reports,  
Board of Education,  
Whitehall,  
London, S.W.1.

Should show the words "Postage paid" and "Certified by Post Office" on letter

Telegraphic Address—  
COLONIAL PARL, LONDON.

In reply please quote—  
"CASIR."

Sir,

(No. 2.) — With reference to Mr. Parkinson's letter of February 3rd (12232/30)

I am directed to state that the Board propose to issue an advertisement to the educational press in the enclosed draft and also to issue to inquirers a paper of particulars, a draft of which is also enclosed.

It will be observed that the Board propose to offer preference to University graduates. The main reason we believe that unless some such restriction is made they are likely to be overwhelmed with inquiries and applications.

The Board would be glad to learn whether Lord Passfield approves the enclosed drafts.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

R. A. MURKIN

The Under-Secretary of State  
Colonial Office  
S.W.1.

KENYA EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Middle Teacher required for the Education Department  
of Kenya, to organise, control and teach in an Elementary  
Day School for European children, and later to serve in  
any post at the discretion of the Director of Education.

Age limits 30-35 years. Tact and adaptability essential.

Candidates must have taken a recognised course of training,  
University graduate preferred. Salary scale £354 - £18 -  
£500 per annum. Free first-class passage. Further  
information and Forms of Application from ( ), The  
Secretary, Board of Education, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.  
Scottish candidates should apply to ( ), The Secretary,  
Scottish Education Department, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.  
The list of applications will close on 5th March 1960.

Three insertions:

Times Educational Supplement. } Feb. 15th. 22nd. March 1st.  
Scottish Educational Journal. }

KENYA EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Vacancy for a Lady Teacher.

1. A Lady Teacher is required as early as possible for the Education Department of Kenya. She would be required in the first instance to organise, control, and teach in an Elementary Day School for about fifty European children (mostly young) at Mombasa, where she would have one Assistant Teacher. She would, however, be appointed to the Education Department generally, and would be required to serve in any post at the discretion of the Director of Education. Her age should be about 30-35 years, and she should have taken a recognised course of training in teaching and have had at least three years' teaching experience. Preference will be given to a university graduate. (She should be capable of dealing firmly and tactfully with a European population which is somewhat mixed socially.) The Government of Kenya has laid special stress on the necessity for the qualifications specified above, and on the possession of tact, firmness and

2. The salary of the post is on the scale of £354 a year rising by annual increments of £18 to £500 a year.

3. Government quarters, free of rent (but not of rates, or similar outgoings) and equipped with a limited amount of furniture are provided when such quarters are available.

When such quarters are not available, temporary accommodation is provided, or an allowance in lieu of quarters may, at the discretion of the Governor, be granted. Such allowance is normally paid at the rate of 15 percent of the initial salary of an officer's grade, with a minimum of £50 a year. No quarters are yet built at the Elementary Day School at Mombasa.

Officers proceeding to their posts are paid half salary from the date of embarkation, and full salary from the date of arrival at Mombasa.

5. The selected candidate will be required in the first instance to serve for two years on probation, after which the question of her admission to the permanent and pensionable staff of the Colony will be considered.

The grant of pensions to officers appointed to East Africa is governed by the provisions of an Ordinance enacted in identical terms in each of the East African Dependencies. Under this, pensions are calculated at the rate of 1/480th of the retiring<sup>x</sup> salary, plus the annual value of free quarters, for each completed month of unbroken service. In certain conditions, the officer may, at his or her option, commute not more than a quarter of his or her pension for a gratuity equivalent to ten times the amount thus commuted. The age for compulsory and voluntary retirement is 50; but the officer may be retained in the Service, with his or her own consent, for such further service as the Government may desire. If retired on medical certificate before completing ten years' service, officers are eligible for a gratuity only. If an officer should die in the Service with not less than five years' service a gratuity of one year's salary plus the value of free quarters would be payable to his or her estate.

7. A Government officer receives free medical attendance while in the Colony (but not while in England) from the Colonial Medical Staff.

<sup>x</sup>In certain circumstances, an average is taken instead of the actual retiring salary.

The value of free quarters, for pension purposes is normally taken as 15 percent of the initial salary of the grade in which an officer is serving.

8. A free first-class passage from London to Kenya will be granted to the candidate selected.
9. At the end of a tour of 20-30 months' residential service, the selected candidate will be granted "vacation" leave with full pay for the period necessarily spent on the voyage to England plus three days (24 days in certain stations) to England for each completed month of residential service. If her admission to the permanent staff of the Colony is approved by the Secretary of State, she will be granted, before returning to East Africa, in addition to the vacation leave mentioned, "return" leave with full salary calculated at the same rate for each month of residential service, plus leave with full salary for the period necessarily spent on the return voyage.
10. A free passage will be granted to the selected candidate returning to this country for the vacation leave mentioned in Paragraph 9, or if she may be compelled to return to this country before the expiration of the period of probation for health reasons. If she is appointed to the permanent staff, she will be granted free passages to and from this country on all occasions on which she takes leave (other than leave "on urgent private affairs.")
11. The selected candidate would be liable to be required to resign her appointment in the event of her marriage.
12. The selected candidate will be expected to hold herself in readiness to leave this country at an early date after her selection is completed.
13. Applications should be submitted, not later than 5th March, to C.A. The Secretary, Board of Education, Whitehall, London, S.W.1. Scottish candidates should apply to the Secretary, Scottish Education Department, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

---

A general account of Kenya will be found in the Dominions Office and Colonial Office List published by Messrs. Waterlow and Sons Ltd., which can be consulted at most Public Libraries.

# VACANCY FORM

Mr Cliffe 7/11/30

MR. ALLI

REFERENCE X 15982/30

KENYA

## (1) PROMOTIONS BRANCH.

## (2) PRIVATE SECRETARY (APPOINTMENTS).

COLONY.

KENYA

VACANCY.

Teacher, European School, Nairobi (Female)

CAUSE OF VACANCY.

Feminization of the staff of  
Miss N.R. Whitehead.

EMOLUMENTS.

including any special notes as to

£354 - £10 - £500.

(a) Terms of appointment. Pensionable: two years probation

(b) Allowances.

} One quarter, or any allowance (maximum £50 a year) in lieu of the Government's discretion. If quarters are provided, a limited amount of furniture is supplied.

(c) Quarters.

Free first-class passages.

REMARKS.

including any special notes as to

Candidate required as early as possible

copied below

(a) Married Candidates.

Candidates ~~will~~ be required to resign on marriage.

(b) Duties.

To organize, control & conduct an elementary day school for about 50 European children, ~~about 4000~~ <sup>mostly boys</sup> ~~about 4000~~ <sup>girls</sup> (mostly young children). Half to eight hours ~~per week~~ <sup>per month</sup>. Work to assist Head Master.

(c) Qualifications required.

Should be fully trained & certified for a teacher required. Age about 30-35. Should be capable of dealing friendly & tactfully with a European population which would be mixed socially & not always easy to get along with.

W. Cliffe 27/1/30

C. Allen 3/1/30

Sir H. Holliday

Sir G. Harries

Sir J. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Grindie

Sir J. Wilson

Sir S. Wilson

Mr. Ormsby-Gore

Lord Lytton

Mr. Amery

Downing Street.

3 January 1930.

SIR,

am etc. to request

you to inform the Board of Edu-

cation that a vacancy exists for

a Lady Teacher in the Education

Department of Kenya. A paper

showing the particulars of the

vacancy, is enclosed herewith.

B. Lord Passfield would

be most suitable for the Board of Education

would be good enough to recommend

a suitable candidate for this

post. If desired, Mr. Ramsay

Vischer, C.B.E., Secretary to the

Advisory Committee on Education

in the Colonies, would be prepared

to attend the Selection Board

which interviews candidates for

the appointment.

I am etc.

*Paper of Public Law**7/1/30*

7 (3) "We can be beaten

in every battle

we will win it in the

first 100 days

will hold our own

successfully report

to the Dept.

not work

to make

all that

is in there

in no man's

land

Signed A.C. PARKER

*Draft*KENYA EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

C.R.C. 27/1

S.W. 23/1

*W.M. Kewas 1/8*Vacancy for a Lady Teacher.

1. A Lady Teacher is required as early as possible for the Education Department. She would be required in the first instance to organise, control, and teach in an Elementary School of about fifty European children (mostly young) at Mombasa, where she would have one Assistant Teacher. She would, however, be appointed to the Education Department generally, and would be required to live in Mombasa until the Director of Education makes other arrangements. Her age should be about 30-35 years, and she should possess a Teachers' Certificate or a Diploma which is recognised by the Board of Education. She should be capable of dealing tactfully with a European population which is somewhat mixed socially, and not always easy to get on with. The Governor of Kenya has laid special stress on the necessity for the qualifications specified above, and on the possession of tact.

2. The salary of the post is on the scale of £354 a year rising by annual increments of £18 to £500 a year.

3. Government quarters, free of rent (but not of rates, or similar outgoings) and equipped with a limited amount of furniture are provided when such quarters are available. When such quarters are not available, temporary accommodation is provided, or an allowance in lieu of quarters may, at the discretion of the Governor, be granted.

*Such allowance is normally paid at the rate of 15 per cent of the initial salary of an officer's grade.*

80

grade, with a minimum of £50 a year. ~~No officer can be sent to the Elementary Day School at Mombasa.~~

4. Officers proceeding to their posts are paid half salary from the date of embarkation, and full salary from the date of arrival at Mombasa.

5. The selected candidate will be required in the first instance to serve for two years on probation, after which the question of her admission to the permanent and pensionable staff of the Colony will be considered.

6. The grant of pensions to officers appointed to East Africa is governed by the provisions of an Ordinance enacted in identical terms in each of the East African Dependencies. Under this, pensions are calculated at the rate of 1/430<sup>th</sup> of the retiring salary, plus the annual value of free quarters, for each completed month of unbroken service. Under certain conditions, an officer may, at his option, commute not more than a quarter of his pension for a gratuity equivalent to ten times the amount thus commuted. The age for compulsory and voluntary retirement is 50, but an officer may be retained in the Service, with his own consent, for such further service as the Government may desire. If retired on medical certificate before completing ten years' service, officers are eligible for a gratuity only. When an officer ~~who has not~~ dies in the Service, a gratuity of one year's salary plus the value of free quarters is payable to his estate.

x In certain circumstances, an average is taken instead of the actual retiring salary.

6. The value of free quarters for pension purposes is normally taken as 15 per cent of the initial salary of the grade in which an officer is serving.

7. A Government officer receives free medical attendance while in the Colony (but not while in England) from the Colonial Medical Staff.

8. A free first-class passage from London to Kenya will be granted to the candidate selected.

9. At the end of a tour of 20-30 months' residential service, the selected candidate will be granted "vacation" leave with full pay for the period necessarily spent on the voyage to England plus three days (2½ days in certain stations) in England for each completed month of residential service. If her admission to the permanent staff of the Colony is approved by the Secretary of State, she will be granted, before returning to East Africa, in addition to the vacation leave already mentioned, "return" leave with full salary calculated at the same rate for each month of residential service, plus leave with full salary for the period necessarily spent on the return voyage. Special terms regarding the grant of leave to officers of the Education Department are under consideration, but the above terms, which are applicable to officers in general, hold good at present.

*- Draft 2*

10. A free passage will be granted to the selected candidate returning to this country for the vacation leave mentioned in par. 9, or if she may be compelled to return to this country before the expiration of the period of probation for health reasons. If she is appointed to the permanent staff, she will be granted free passages to and from this country on all occasions on which she takes leave (other than leave "on urgent private affairs").

11. The

11. The selected candidate would be liable to be required to resign her appointment in the event of her marriage.
12. The selected candidate will be expected to hold herself in readiness to leave this country at an early date ~~as~~ <sup>after</sup> her selection is completed.

KENYA

No. 784



GOVERNMENT HOUSE,

NAIROBI

KENYA.

20 December, 1929.

I have the honour to transmit form of particulars in respect of a vacancy for European Teacher (Female) in the Education Department of this

It is desired that steps may be taken to find a candidate who has the requisite qualifications and experience for the post an application in the first place on the form.

I have the honour to state that a suitable candidate was engaged at nearly a date in

I may give the details of the appointment of Miss N.K. Whitehead in the correspondence terminating in the despatch No. 665 of the 29th October last.

(16/23 in 32055.E.A.)  
WHITEHEAD  
(In care)

I have the honour to  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient  
humble servant,

GOVERNOR.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.,

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,

DOWNING STREET, LONDON S.W.

VOL  
END

COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

PARTICULARS OF THE OFFICE OF ~~TEACHER~~ at the European School at Mombasa.

1. Duties of Office and Qualifications required for their performance:

To organize, control and teach in an Elementary day school for about 50 European children at Mombasa where there is one assistant teacher. The school is mostly for young children. The successful candidate should be fully trained and certificated for the work required. She should be capable of dealing firmly and tactfully with a European population that is somewhat mixed socially, and not always easy to get on with. About 30 to 35 years of age.

2. Salary of Office:

£254 by £18 to £500.

3. Allowance, quarters and other circumstances affecting the value of the office:

Free quarters, or an allowance at the ordinary rates will be provided; minimum £50 per annum. No quarters are yet built at the school, but it is hoped that ~~there will be~~ there will be shortly.

4. Nature, number and account of Securities required:

Nil.

5. Whether free passage is provided for person selected and his family.

Free first class passage and leave on the ordinary scale.

6. General particulars regarding accommodation, furniture etc., for information of candidate:

If quarters are provided, a limited amount of furniture is supplied for them.

Dated: 2nd December 1929.

*H. R. G.*  
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

1930

Kenya

No 15983

SUBJECT

CO 533/393

Pensions and gratuities.

- Show European staff

Previous

15522/29

Subsequent

17004/31

Secretary, S.P.B. .... 18th. Dec. 29.

Tre for information and record, a copy of  
particulars of gratuity awarded to ALI BIN  
NDOKA, First Class Lance Corporal of Customs.

G. D. Pearce

This is all right, may be put by

C. G. Cliffe

Received 17.1.30

17.1.30

Month 68 at once

2.

Gov. Griggs S. .... 18th. Jan. 30.

States Solomon bin Sarker, formerly a  
junior clerk in the late Jubaland Service,  
has been awarded a gratuity of Shs. 210/27.

3.

Secretary, S.P.B. .... 18th. Jan. 30

Tre for information and record, a copy of  
the form of particulars of pension awarded to  
Lachman Singh, Lst. Grade Clerk, Police Dept.

Secretary, S.P.B. .... 18th. Jan. 30.

Tre for information and record, a copy of  
the form of particulars of pension awarded to  
Khan Ali Khan, Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Medical  
Dept.

G. D. Pearce

Any others, please?

C. G. Cliffe

2. See 30 on X 15522 (Part II) below. 13.1.30.

Sir, these are all right I think, although the  
form has been rather carelessly drawn up.

? Put by

Well received

13.1.30

100/- as a sum of gratuity / Month 68  
17.1.30

Extract from a letter from Col. Walker to  
Mr. Parkinson. (Original reg'd on 18057/30.)

Patty

Carbuncle

26.2.30

With reference  
(B. Please if nothing in)

6. Secretariat. S.p.m. .... 10th. Feb. 30.

Trs for information and record, a copy  
of the form of Particulars of pension awarded  
to KASSUM MOHAMED, Carpenter and Stereotyper,  
Govt. Press.

? Put by

Secretariat. S.p.m. .... 14th. Feb. 30.

Trs for information and record, a copy  
of the revised form of Particulars of pension  
awarded to MIRZA SULEMAN AHMED, in substitutio  
for the one fwd in No. 53 (on 15522/29.)

We can't deal with you on any scale

? Put by ✓

Final result

15.3.30

1st Hunter Mar 17.30

Coffins

17.3.30

ahm

Are used to  
circumstances  
in debt in future

5. Sec. Sec. 7 plm. .... 20th. March 30.

Trans. for info. and record, a copy of the Form of  
Particulars of pension awarded to Mr. S. Fernandes,  
1st Ode. Clerk, Posts and Tels. Dept.

9. Secretariat. S.p.m. .... 26th. March 30.

Trs for information and record, a copy of the  
Form of Particulars of pension awarded to HESPER,  
1st. Grade Clerk, Posts. and Tels. Dept.

G.D. (Pension)

No. 8 of 8 in series

Rec'd Hartman

Patty. Hunter Mar 27.30.

11. Coffins 22.3.30

ahm

10. Secretariat. S.p.m. .... 12th. April 30.

Trs a copy of the Form of particulars of  
pension awarded to J. RIDDEAU 1st. Grade Clerk,  
Registrar General's Dept.

? Put by

ENRONE

1st Hunter Mar 8.5.30

11. Secretariat 3.p.m. .... 16th. April 30.

Trs a revised form of particulars of  
gratuity awarded to J. RIDDEAU, Sub-Overser, P.W.D.  
in substitution for the one forwarded in No. 58  
on 15522/29.

12. Secretariat. 3.p.m. .... 16th. April 30.

Trs a copy of the Form of particulars of  
pension awarded to Ibrahim Mohamed Jaffar,  
Mechinist, Govt. Press.

13. His service date from 30 May 1913  
and not as stated in 18 of 15522/29 namely  
1 April 1910.

? Put by ✓

ENRONE

12.5.30

1st Hunter Mar 12. at 100

13. Secretariat S.P.N. .... 28th April 30.

Trs form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Hajji bin Athmen, Interpreter.

14. Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 8th May 30.

Trs a copy of the form of particulars of pension awarded to J.R.Duff, 1st. Grade Clerk.

15. Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 10th. May 30.

Trs a copy of the form of particulars of pension awarded to J.J.Sugiera, 1st. Grade Clerk.

16. Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 10th. May 30.

Trs a copy of the particulars of gratuity awarded to H. MURGAF, Interpreter.

Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 10th. May 30.

Trs a copy of particulars of gratuity awarded to Ali GIBRIL, 1st. Grade Clerk.

Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 10th. May 30.

Trs a copy of the particulars of pension awarded to A. S. Duff, 1st. Grade Clerk, Audit.

Outgoings 1963/4

In (15), (16) the officer was promoted within 3 yrs of retirement. In view of decision on (3) in Part I of X 15522/79 the point need not be raised.

As proposed J. Hunter

Jun 19, 1930

Mr Jeffries

Yes, if you agree.

Mr Parkinson

I am afraid I have too much with the intricacies of the grading of Native Clerks in Kenya. But

I have an impression that these grades, which were formerly a matter of promotion are now a matter of efficiency basis, in which case clearly no question of averaging arises.

Alternatively, these people may come under some scale laid down to receive the rights

of appointment. If so, appointed power to make and the several scales for a Native in each

unit think we need further work at

J Jeffries  
26/6/30

Mr Parkinson

You asked me to check & I find from no. 12 on 1934/27 that the long scale was introduced in Kenya w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 1930

G. Parkinson  
26/6/30

Put by ACP  
26/6/30  
A.C.P.

19. Secretariat. 3.p.m. .... 12th June 30.

Trs form of particulars of pension awarded to N.M.Pathak, Asst. Teacher, Education Dept.

? Pur. day  
ENATONE 15.7.30  
Hunter 7/stone

20. Goc. Grigg. 396. .... 19th June 30.

States as to representations that Abdulla bin Rashid, Mardif of Muskrui, should be granted a compassionate pension in lieu of the gratuity which has already been awarded to him.

This appears to be a very deserving case, and the proposal to award a compassionate grant equivalent to three quarters of the retiring allowance for which he would have been eligible had he held a pensionable post, subject to adjustment in respect of gratuity already issued, might be approved.

ENATONE  
15.7.30.

Th. is in view of the King's Draft. Some Colonies make provision for the payment of pensions at the 3/4 rate in the case of non pensioned officers.  
Hunter 15.7.30.

I don't think this is the first case of the kind from Kenya.

It would be better if they had this sort of thing properly provided for by a regulation,

but they seem to have a rooted objection to codifying the non-European pension.

(See back) ? here approx  
D.K.P. 16/7/30

Gov. 557 DEstroyed under Statute

21. Secretariat. 3.p.m. .... 13th July 30.

Trs copy of the form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Native Oichong, Multi-Wagon Driver, S.W.D.

22. Secretariat. 3.p.m. .... 9th July 30.

Trs copy of the form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Galvotugan Mail Guard, Posts and Tels. Dept.

23. Secretariat. 3.p.m. .... 10th July 30.

Trs a form of particulars of pension awarded to J.X.Pereira, 1st Grade Clerk, Prov. Admin.

? Pur. day  
ENATONE 28.7.30  
Hunter 28/stone

G.S. GRSS. 471. .... 17th. July 30.

States as to the case of Daria Singh, originally engaged in 1908 and suggests that the pension be based on a final retiring salary of Shgs. 340/- per mensem.

If the Governor (on the analogy of Reg. 12 under the European Officers' Pensions Order) had proposed to give a pension based on 380/- I think it could have been approved. The case is peculiar and the proposal for a comp. allowance based on 3/4 of 340/- might be approved.

J. Hunter  
13. 8. 30

I agree. But ~~or~~ ~~or~~ ~~or~~  
~~or~~ ~~or~~ ~~or~~ compare 60  
in 1882/22/19 + 20 or 15983/30

[I don't know on what, but, as  
the it is decided whether these  
cases shd. be registered separately  
or on the big file. Precedents  
created on separate pp line  
this are liable to be  
overlooked.]

J. Cooper

13/8/30

Then only <sup>agreed</sup> ~~approving~~ to  
all the above cases for  
the understanding mentioned in

\* now w/ him with  
to pension registered  
for conviction only

w/ N.  
22/8/30

Recd 3/10/31 6 15522129

above file. See below  
awarded to me as  
notified (a/c to Govt. record)

M.W.C.

14/8

at once

26 Recd Govt. 6424 26 August 26 AUG 1930

- 2 Col. Secy. .... 5th Aug. 30.  
Trans. for Infn. and record, a copy of the form  
of particulars of gratuity awarded to N.M. da Sa,  
1st Jde. Clerk, Cus. emp. etc.
- 28 26. 3 p.m. .... 5th Aug. 30.  
Trans. for Infn. and record, a copy of the form  
of particulars of gratuity awarded to D.P. Kochhar,  
1st Govt. Clerk Posts and Tel. Bldg.
29. 26. .... 5th Aug. 30.  
Trans. for Infn. and record, a form of particulars of  
gratuity awarded to H. Michael, 2nd Ode. Clerk, Arab  
and Africa Clerical Service.

Other to 3pm 3/4/30

at once

AM

31. Secretariat S.p.n. 10th Oct. 30.

The form of particulars of gratuity awarded  
to Ali bin Khama, Junior Clerk, Judicial Dep.

? put by

Entomie

1.10.30

Cyprien

1.10.30

Ab.

31. Secretariat. S.p.n. .... 10th. Oct. 30.

The form of particulars of gratuity awarded  
to K.A. Rizalai, Chief of Marbles and Stationery

? put by

Entomie 3.11.30.

Other to 3pm

32. 9th Dec. 3pm. 24 October

To, for information and record, form of particulars  
of gratuity awarded to Mico Salvage, Driver  
Medical Dept.

? put by

Entomie 3.11.30.

Other to 3pm

P.T.O

33. 4 tel. Dec 3 pm 29 October  
 In re: for information and record, form of  
 particulars of pension awarded to M. Karel  
 Dir, Comptroller (2nd Grade), Govt. Servs.  
 Put by  
 Entomologist  
 22. 11. 30.  
 Letter for 22 alone
34. 4 tel. Sec. 1983 - 1st, Oct.  
 Trial for information and record, form of particulars  
 of gratuity awarded to Mdarr Abdi; ex member of  
 stipendiary commission, whose app't. terminated  
 in 1928.
25. 11. 30.  
 No 55, 1930.
35. id. 25. 11. 30.  
 In re: for information and record, form of particulars  
 of gratuity awarded to Mohamed bin Hassan, 1<sup>st</sup>  
 class Inspector, Customs Dept.
36. 4 tel. Dec 3 pm 4 November  
 In re: for information and record, form of particulars  
 of gratuity awarded to Kilangat Shek Magiche  
 Headman, administration
37. Govt. Def. Martin 632 25 September  
 In re: General of M. C. P. Bank, Cashier, so his  
 administration who has been awarded pension and  
 gratuity, which is subject to his retirement  
 day before January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year.

35 and 36. Part 4  
 37. In re: starting that there  
 is no objection, & call attention to  
 the fact that the pension form does  
 not contain the usual certificate  
 of fidelity, etc.

Letter 11230.  
 Some notice should be taken of the  
 regulation. They could have given him 4 less  
 more leave surely. J. Hunter Dec 3, 1930

The interval was so short that the result is  
 unimportant except on points of principle  
 and I would not say more than this. The  
 approach would have been better if the  
 retirement had not been effective 6/11/30. The  
 interval being judged by the point of the  
 either bill or contract as at A

J. H. [initials]

3. 12. 30.

I do not understand as to No 575  
 above - see first page of the  
 form - but presumably the  
 went off on vacation before  
 arrival in the area -

as proposed by art 2 (c).

See P

2. 12. 30

Answer

38. No. Govt 983 - 1st, 19 DEC 1930  
 (57 showed.)

CW

39 Melville 3pm 20 hours later  
to information and record form of particular  
of gratuity awarded to ~~Wesley~~ Wesley and  
Soy, P.W.D.

? purley

Dr Hoche 17.12.30

Abreuter 17 at once

39 9.10. Dec 30. To hooverian  
for information and record form of particular  
of gratuity awarded to Major George Alfred  
Key, P.W.D.

? per day

On Hoover 17.12.30

Letter to 17 at once



1783/30  
39  
THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. E. 20261/3/54/2.  
AND DATE

RECEIVED

15 DEC 1930

COL. OFFICE

4 November, 1930.  
RC

Form.

The Acting Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs to transmit, for information and record, a Form of Particulars of gratuity awarded to Wanjeru Karanja, Yard Boy, Public Works Department.

2. The gratuity amounts to Shs. 420/- and instructions are being issued for the payment accordingly.

-----00000000-----

MJM

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Commissioneerate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full No. 0456572 Janjera Karanja.

2. Office or Situation Yard Boy, Public Works Department,

3. I. recommended for a pension of Shs. 480/- gratuity

4. Age

5. Service 23 Years 4 months and days

6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 600/-

7. Value of quarters (actual/average)

7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. Shs. 600/-

8. Cause of retirement Ill-health

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave Leave without pay.

Year.	Period of Absence.	Number of Days		Cause of Absence.
		On full salary	On half salary	
19	From To	Mths.	days.	
19 19/20	" " 19. " 30.4.20.	15	29	
19 23	" 2.4.23 " 31.7.23.	2	28	
19 25	" 5.3.25 " 30.6.25.	3	29	
19 26/27	" 31.12.26 " 21.5.27.	4	5	
19	" "			
19	" "			
19	" "			
19	" "			
19	" "			
19	" "			
TOTAL		27	29	

10. Date of Cessation of duty 31st July, 1930.

(Granted leave, with pay, from to)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary 31st July, 1930.

12. Date from which, inclusive, pension will commence 1st August, 1930.  
on which gratuity falls due

13. Dates of Commencement, and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant; with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

Designation of post and scale of salary.	From	To	Share of P.M.	Value of quarters P.M.	Nature of quarters.	Amount for Aggregation.
Second Boy	1.4.07	31.12.19	153. 00	153. 00	Office quarters	153. 00
	1.1.26	31.12.25.	150. 00	150. 00	Office quarters	150. 00
	1.3.26.	31.12.27	540. 00	540. 00	Office quarters	540. 00
	1.1.28.	31.12.28	576. 00	576. 00	Office quarters	576. 00
	1.1.28.	31.7.30	600. 00	600. 00	Office quarters	600. 00
					TOTAL	

Copy.

THE NATIVE HOSPITAL,  
HAIRPIN,  
21st November, 1928.

CERTIFICATE.

We have to-day examined Laranja wa van Bro, ~~and he~~ Public Works Department and find to be suffering from Anaemia, debility, and failing eyesight.

(Signed), C.H.B.REID,

SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER.

P.C.GARRETT,  
M.O.

We consider him unfit for further service. His eyesight is now very bad indeed.

(Sd) C.H.B.REID.

19:5:980.

(Sd) P.C.GARRETT.

M.O.

"Certified true copy:-  
(Sd) I.M.HOLM.

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony: Y E S

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: Y E S

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise: N O

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount or Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted: N O N E

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, value, and scope of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

The applicant had discharged his duties with diligence to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department. He has been punctual and regular in his attendance. No Special Services have been required of him. On no occasion or account has he been remanded to suspended, nor has he suffered any injuries while performing his duties. There are no other claims or matters for consideration.

*H. J. Lane, Commissioner  
Ag. H. D. P. M.*

*O. H. Walker, Esq.  
Ag. H. D. P. M.*

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the ~~Pension~~ &c.—  
gratuity,

I certify that the ~~pension~~ which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to four hundred and twenty shillings (Sis. 420/-).

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:—

Date of 1st appointment 1st April, 1907

Date of Retirement 31st July, 1930

Actual service

Deduct period of leave without pay

Years      Months      Days

23            4            0

8            3            29

Balance      21      0      1

Service for purposes of pension gratuity 21 years.

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 600/- a year.  
Average

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1887  
being at the rate of £1 for each year of service = Shs. 420/-

N.B.—Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 17<sup>th</sup> October 1920

  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

C. D.

R. 11 DEC

D. 12/

B. December 1930

Mr. Horne 9/12  
Hunter 9

Mr. Lloyd 10/12

Mr.

① Mr. Tomlinson.

Sir C. Bottomley.

Sir J. Shuckburgh.

Sir G. Grindall.

Perm. U.S. of S.

Party. U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

DRAFT.

Kenya

No. 982.

Governor.

Sir,

I have etc to ask. the receipt of your despatch No. 632 of the 25th Sept. and to convey to you my approval of retirement of Mr A.P. Barbosa Cashier in the Provincial Administration with effect from the 2nd Nov., 1930.

2. It is for conson., however, whether it would not have been a more convenient arrangement had this officer's retirement taken effect from the 5th Nov. (as date on which he attains the age of 50) the interval being bridged by the grant of leave, either with or without pay.

3. I would point out that the pension form which accompanied

your despatch under reply  
does not contain the usual  
certificate as to difference  
and fidelity.

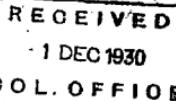
I take  
yours,  
Yours truly,  
*W. H. Passfield*

PASSFIELD

~~DUPPLI GATE~~

KENYA.

No. 632



GOVERNMENT HOUSE  
NAIROBI,

KENYA.

25th September, 1930.

My Lord,

I have the honour to transmit pension papers  
in respect of Mr. A. P. Barbosa, Cashier in the Provincial  
Administration, who has been awarded a pension at the  
Papers.  
rate of Shs. 3,711/84 per annum with effect from the 2nd  
November, 1930, on retirement from the Service on the  
attainment of the age limit.

2. It is the case that Mr. Barbosa will not be  
50 years of age until the 6th November 1930, but I  
trust that Your Lordship will raise no objection to  
Mr. Barbosa's retirement from the Service five days before  
actually reaching the age limit, as his departure on  
leave was arranged on public grounds to fit in with  
departmental requirements and the short hiatus in any  
event does not affect the amount of the pension to be  
awarded.

I have the honour to be,  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient,  
humble servant,

SD. H. T. MARTIN

GOVERNOR'S DEPUTY.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.,  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,  
DOWNING STREET, LONDON S.W.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full Aleixo Prato Barboza.
2. Office or Situation Cashier, Eldoret.
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 3,711/64 a year.
4. Age Fifty (50) years - Born 6th November, 1880.
5. Service 27 Years 5 months and 15 days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 7,176/40
7. Value of quarters (actual/average) 1,072/13
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. Shs. 8,248/53

8. Cause of retirement Attainment of 50 years of age.
9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year.	Period of Absence.	NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
		On full salary	On half salary	Without salary	
19 06 ..	From 15.7.06 To 29.7.06.				15 Extension of leave.
19 14 ..	23.8.14. .. 4.4.14.	41			-do-
19 18/19 ..	28.11.18. .. 10.1.19.			14	-do-
19 22 ..	24.1.22. .. 8.3.22.		44		-do-
19 26 ..	2.9.26. .. 28.9.26.		27		-do-
19 .. ..	" "				
19 .. ..	" "				
19 .. ..	" "				
19 .. ..	" "				
19 .. ..	" "				
TOTAL		41	71	29	

10. Date of Cessation of duty 1st. May, 1930.

(Granted leave, with pay, from 22nd. May, 1930, to 1st. November 1930.)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary 1st. November, 1930.

12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 2nd. November, 1930.

Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Ensuments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

Date of first and scale of salary.	From	To	Salary p.a.	Value of quarters p.a.	Any Other Allowance.		Total emoluments p.a.
					Rate p.a.	Days	
Clerk	13.5.03.	30.6.03.	2100				
	1.7.03.	31.3.04.	2600				
	1.4.04.	30.10.05.	3000				
	1.11.05.	31.5.07.	3240				
	1.4.07.	31.3.08.	3360				
	1.4.08.	31.3.08.	3600				
2nd Grade Clerk 4 by 240/- to 4600/-p.a.	1.4.09.	31.3.10.	3840				
	1.4.10.	31.3.11.	4080				
	1.4.11.	31.3.12.	4320				
	1.4.12.	31.3.13.	4560				
5th Scale 1 Fend to 3840/- by 240/- to 5280/-p.a.	1.4.13.	31.3.16.	4800				
1st Grade Clerk (Min.)	1.4.16.	31.3.17.	5040				
2nd P. Comm. Editor.	1.4.20.	31.3.27.	5280				
Cashier	1.4.28.	1.11.30.	5768				
			7230				

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony. Y E S

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service. Y E S

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise. N O

17. If any kind of Pension & other Allowance has been granted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1868 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so granted and the date of commutation should be inserted. N O N E

18. Statement if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department" to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour, of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c. with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the pension, &c.

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to three thousand seven hundred and eleven and eighty four cents (Shs. 3711/84) a year.

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:

Date of 1st appointment 10th May, 1903.

Date of Retirement 1st November, 1930.

	Years.	Months.	Days.
Actual service	27	5	1
Deduct period of leave without pay		2	
Balance	27	3	1

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 27 years.

Average salary and emoluments Shs. 8,217/- a year.

Whereof 27/30ths Shs. 3,773/- a year.

Gratuity earned under

the rate of

N.B. - has exercised the option to receive reduced pension

and gratuity according to

The pension payable to him therefore a year with his gratuity  
of

Shs. J. 1955.

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 16th instant, 1955.

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

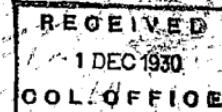
Mr. M. Mbogo is allowed to proceed on leave a few days early owing  
to some arrangements fitting in with administrative requirements. His  
retirement takes effect four days before he attains the age of 50 years  
but it makes no difference to the pension.

Average monthly amounts from Shs. 87 to 1,11.30.

Date	Salary.		Value of Quarters	
	Rate.	Amount.	Rate.	Amount
From 1.11.55 to 30.11.55.	534	545.20	78	75.40
From 1.12.55 to 31.12.55.	564	564.00	78	78.00
From 1.1.56 to 31.10.56.	590	2040.00	90	3060.00
From 1.1.56 to	600	720.00	90	3.00
		21529.20		3216.40
Whereof one third.		7176.40		1072.13

189/37  
17  
36

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. S. E. 20251/3/46/1  
AND DATE.



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,

KENYA.

November, 1930.

The Acting Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs to transmit, for information and record, a form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Kiblangat Arap Magiche, Headman, Administration, whose appointment terminated on the 31st May, 1929.

2. The gratuity is computed at Shs. 10/- and instructions are being issued for payment accordingly.

-----000-----

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA

## **COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c.**

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Application full... Kiblangat trap Magiche.  
 2. Office or Situation Hoolin of Location 14 setik.  
 3. Recommended for a pension ~~age~~ Shs. 4/- gratuity  
 4. Age  
 5. Service 5 Years 3 months and days  
 6. Salary or wages (actual/average). Shs. 600/-  
 7. Value of quarters (actual/average)  
 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)  
 Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c. is claimed } Shs. 600/-  
 8. Cause of retirement Ill-health  
 9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave :

10. Date of Cessation of duty 31st. May, 1929.  
(Granted leave, with pay, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_)  
11. Date of Cessation of Salary 31st. May, 1929  
12. Date from which, inductively, pension will commence 1st. June, 1929.  
on which gratuity falls due

Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony : Y E S

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service : Y E S

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise : N O

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted. N O N E

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and "observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c, with full particular of any injuries received on duty, or other claims of matters for consideration.

in  
KIELANGAT ARAP MAGICHE has been continuous Government employ since 1905. He has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity to the satisfaction of all Administrative Officers under whom he has served, and has rendered special service in the suppression of stock thieving on the Maeai Border.

G. Marshall  
CHIEF NATIVE COMMISSIONEE.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the pension, &c.—  
gratuity,

I certify that the per cent gratuity which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to four hundred and sixty shillings (Shs. 460/-)

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:-

Date of 1st appointment 1905

Date of Retirement 51st May, 1929

Years. Months. Days.  
23 2 2

64

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balance

Service for purposes of pension: 23 years.  
gratuity:

Actual salary and emoluments: Shs. 600/- a year.  
Average:

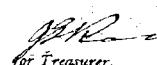
Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1927,  
being at the rate of 21/- for each year of Service - Shs. 460/-.

N.B.—Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,  
NAIROBI, 17th October 1930

  
for Treasurer,  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Copy.

Medical Officer's Depart.

Kenicho.

21st July, 1950.

CERTIFICATE

I have examined Arap Kiplangat (Headman,  
Locality 14).

He is in good health physically, but shows  
signs of mental deterioration, which prevent him carrying  
out his duties satisfactorily.

(SD) C.J. CADDICK,

DISTRICT SURGEON.

Certified true copy:- (Signed) I.M. KORMA.

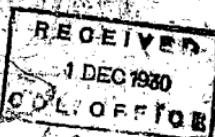
15983/30

DUPLICATES



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. S.A.R.T. 19/2/154/17  
AND DATE



25th September, 1930.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to  
the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and has  
the honour to transmit herewith, for information and  
record, a copy of the Form of Particulars of gratuity

Pension Papers, awarded to Mohamed bin Hassan, 1st Class Corporal,

Custome Department, whose appointment terminated on  
the 31st July, 1930.

2. Instructions have been issued for the payment  
of this gratuity to Mohamed bin Hassan amounting to  
Shgs. 380/-

M.J.M.

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full. Mohamed bin Hassan.
2. Office or Situation. 1st. Class Corporal.
3. Recommended for a ~~Penion~~ of Shs. 580/- gratuity or p
4. Age.
5. Service 19 Years 4 months and 3 days
6. Salary or wages (actual/~~average~~) Shs. 818/-
7. Value of quarters (actual/~~average~~) " 120/-
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. } Shs. 936/-

8. Cause of retirement. Ill-health.

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year.	Period of Absence.		NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
			On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
19	From	To				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
	TOTAL					

10. Date of cessation of duty. 31st. July, 1930.

(Granted leave, with pay, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_)

11. Date of cessation of Salary. 31st. July, 1930.

12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 1st. August, 1930.  
on which gratuity falls due.

Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Bindments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

Duration of post and Date of salary.	From	To	Salary	Value of squares for	To Shs.	From Shs.	To Shs.	Actual service	Amount of Allowances Accruing
1st. Class Hatchman.	29.3.11.	31.3.12.	576						
2nd. Class Hatchman.	1.4.12.	31.10.14.	364						
3rd. Class Hatchman.	1.4.14.	31.3.16.	480						
2nd. Class L/Corporal.	1.4.16.	31.5.18.	504						
1st. Class L/Corporal.	1.6.18.	30.6.20.	552						
2nd. Class Corporal.	1.7.20.	31.5.25.	600						
1st. Class Corporal.	1.6.25.	31.3.26.	756						
	1.1.27.	31.7.30.	816						
TOTAL									

14. Whether any other Appointments held by the Applicant has been made for the Establishment of the Colony.

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held, since the Applicant entered the Colonial Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.

Y E S

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise.

N O

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount or Pension or Allowance so-commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted:

N O N E

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit and value, and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on-duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the Pension, &c.—  
gratuity.

I certify that the Pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to three hundred and eighty shillings (shs. 380/-).

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:

Date of 1st appointment 29th March 1911

Date of Retirement Transfer 1st July, 1930

Years	Months	Days
19	4	8

Actual service

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balance	19	4	3
---------	----	---	---

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity

19 years.

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 936/- a year.  
Average

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1887,

being at the rate of £1 for each year of service Shs. 380/-

N.B.—Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI,

19

for Treasurer,  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Allocation of Gratuity:-

Total Gratuity earned Shs. 380/-

Date of 1st. Appointment - 29th. March 1911.

Date of Amalgamation - 1st. April, 1917.

Years, months, days.

Actual Service. 6 0 3

Service for purposes of gratuity 6 years.

Average yearly salary from 1.4.14. to 31.3.17.  
1.4.14. to 31.10.14. @ Sh.32 p.m. Shs. 224.00  
1.11.14. to 31.3.15. @ Sh.30 p.m. Shs. 680.00  
1.4.15. to 31.3.17. @ Sh.42 p.m. Shs. 504.00

Shs. 1408.00

Whereof one third

Shs. 469.33

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1887,  
being at the rate of one pound for each year of service (Kenya  
Share), Shs. 120.00

Balances (Common Share). Shs. 260.00

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. S.E. 22274/53/18  
AND DATE.

RECEIVED  
24 NOVEMBER  
OOL OFFICE

THE SECRETARIAT  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA

31 October, 1930.

The Acting Colonial Secretary of the Colony  
and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments  
to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and  
begs to transmit, for information and record, a form of  
particulars of gratuity awarded to Ndar Abdi, ex Headman  
of Station Hands, Kisimayu, whose appointment terminated  
on the 31st July, 1928, due to the Cession of Jubaland.

Form.

2. The gratuity is computed at the rate of  
Shs. 415.38 and instructions are being issued for the  
payment accordingly.

3. The delay in issuing this gratuity is due to  
the fact that Ndar Abdi raised the matter only recently  
and at this date it is not possible to trace any record  
of the reasons why no gratuity was paid to him at the  
time of retrenchment.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c

**PARTICULARS** required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Name of Applicant in full:   | Md. Ahsan Ali                  |
| 2. Office or Situation:   | Asst. Manager of Station Handa |
| 3. Recommended for a <u>Pension</u> of gratuity   | Shs. 415/-                     |
| 4. Age:   | 34                             |
| 5. Service 20 Years   | months and days                |
| 6. Salary or wages (actual/average)   | Shs. 960/-                     |
| 7. Value of quarters (actual/average)   | Shs. 120/-                     |
| 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)   |                                |
| Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation & gratuity is claimed. | Shs. 1,080/-                   |
| 8. Cause of retirement:   | Abdication of Office           |
| 9. Absence, beyond ordinary vacation leave:   |                                |

10. Date of Cessation of duty. 31st. July, 1922.  
(Granted leave, with pay, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_)  
11. Date of Cessation of Salary. 31st. July, 1922  
12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 1st. August, 1922.  
on which gratuity falls due.

*Salaries from other Allowances, and  
of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Endoments, distinguish'd, specifying such Allowances.*

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony : **Y E S**

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service : **Y E S**

16. Whether holding any Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive, any public money by Compensation, Reward, or otherwise : **O**

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount or Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted : **N O N E**

Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

Near Abdi discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of officers under whom he served.

Secratariats.

29.10.80

Jaxm Burton

## Introducing Colonial Literature

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the ~~pension~~, &c.,  
gratuity,

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the  
gratuity  
Colonial Service, amounts to four hundred and fifteen shillings and thirty  
eight cents (Shs. 415/38).

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:-

Date of 1st appointment 1901  
Date of Retirement 31st. July, 1922  
Date of Transfer

	Years.	Months	Days
Actual service	20	2	?
Deduct period of leave without pay			
Balance	20	2	?

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 20 years

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 1,080 - a year.

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Superannuation Act, 1887,  
being at the rate of 1 1/2% salary for each year of service - Shs. 415/58

N.B. - Mr. ... has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to ...

The pension payable to him is therefore ... a year with a gratuity  
of ...

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 17th October 1930

J.W.L.  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA

RECEIVED

20 NOV 1930

Q.G.L. OFFICE

October 1930.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. Ext. 19/1/272/29  
AND DATE

Form.

The Acting Colonial Secretary of the Colony  
and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to  
the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs  
to transmit, for information and record, a form of  
particulars of pension awarded to Mr. Kamal Dini,  
Compositor (2nd Grade), Government Press, who is  
retiring from the service of this Colony on the attainment  
of the age limit about the 1st March, 1931.

2. The pension is computed at the rate of  
Shs. 1,680/40 a year and instructions are being issued  
for payment accordingly with effect from the date  
following Mr. Kamal Dini's retirement.

M.M.

COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

(1) PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full KAMAL DIN.
2. Office or Situation Compositor (2nd Grade)
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 1688/40 a year.  
REMARKS
4. Age Over fifty (50) years.
5. Service 21 Years months and 15 days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 4330.00
7. Value of quarters (actual/average) 504.00

7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on  
which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. Shs. 4824.00

8. Cause of retirement Attainment of 50 years of age.

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year	Period of Absence.	NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
		On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
1922	From 6.10.23 to				Extension of leave.
1926	29.10.26 to 23.11.26		26		- do -
19	"				
19	"				
19	"				
19	"				
19	"				
19	"				
TOTAL		26	1		

10. Date of Cessation of duty 18th September, 1930.(Granted leave, with pay, from 19.9.30 to approximately 28.2.31)11. Date of Cessation of Salary (Approximate) 28th February 1931.12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence (approximate) 1st March, 1931.

13. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Emoluments distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony: Yes.

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: Yes.

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise: No.

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted: None.

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

I hereby certify that Mr. Kamal Din has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity.

Government Printer.  
22nd October, 1920

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the ~~pension~~, &c.

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the SERVICE.

Colonial Service, amounts to one thousand six hundred and eighty eight  
Shillings and forty cents (\$1,688.40) a year.

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:-

Date of 1st appointment 14th February 1910

Date of Retirement 28th February, 1931.

	Years.	Months.	Days.
21	0	15	
0	0	14	
<b>Balance</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>

Service for purposes of pension

21 years.

Actual salary and  
allowances

Shs. 4824/- per year.

Whereof 27/60ths = Shs. 1688/40 per year.

He earned under

being at the rate of

Mr \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
for Treasury,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI.

*[Signature]* 1930

RECEIVED  
7 NOV 1930  
COL. OFF. C.E.

THE SECRETARIAT  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA

October 1930

The Acting Colonial Secretary of the  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his  
compliments to the Under Secretary of State for  
the Colonies and begs to transmit, for information  
and record, a form of particulars of gratuity  
awarded to Petero Salwango, Dresser, Medical  
Department, whose appointment terminated on the  
30th June, 1930.

2. The gratuity is computed at the rate of  
Shs. 80/- and instructions are being issued for the  
payment accordingly.

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

Temporary Form No. 68 (a)

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

① PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full. Petero Selwango.
2. Office or Situation. Dresser, Medical Department.
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 380/- gratuity
4. Age
5. Service 19 Years ? months and ? days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 720/-
7. Value of quarters (actual/average)
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. Shs. 720/-

8. Cause of retirement. Ill-health.

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year.	Period of Absent.		NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
			On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
19	From	To				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
	TOTAL					

10. Date of Cessation of duty. 30th June 1930

(Granted leave, with pay, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary. \_\_\_\_\_, June 1930

12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence. 1st July 1930  
on which gratuity falls due

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

① PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full Petero Salwango
2. Office or Situation Dresser, Medical Department.
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 380/- gratuity
4. Age
5. Service 19 Years ? months and ? days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 720/-
7. Value of quarters (actual/average)
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. ] Shs. 720/-

8. Cause of retirement Ill-health.

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave :

Year.	Period of Absence.		NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
			On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
19	From	To				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
TOTAL						

10. Date of Cessation of duty 30th June 1950

(Granted leave, with pay, from to)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary 30th June 1950

12. Date from which pension will commence 1st July, 1930  
on which gratuity falls due

13. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

Designation of post and scale of salary.	From	To	Salary p.a.	Value of quarters p.a.	Any Other Allowance p.a.		Rate p.a.	Total emoluments p.a.	Amount for Aggregation.
					Shs.	cts.			
Dresser.	1910.								
	1911.	1911.	240. 00						
	1912.	1912.	285. 00						
	1913.	1913.	336. 00						
	1914.	1914.	350. 00						
	1915.	1915.	408. 00						
	1916.	1916.	458. 00						
	1916.	1916.	456. 00						
	1.1.17.	31.10.18.	480. 00						
	1.1.19.	30.4.20.	576. 00						
	1.5.22.	30.4.28.	600. 00						
	1.5.28.	29.4.29.	680. 00						
	1.5.29.	30.6.30.	720. 00						
		TOTAL.	\$						

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony : **Y E S**
15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service : **Y E S**
16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise : **N O**
17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inscribed : **N G N E**
18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit and value, and length of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, & other claims or matters for consideration.

Patero Salvalgo has performed his duties with diligence & fidelity to the satisfaction of the Head Officer

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the pension &c. & gratuity. **P. F. J. Murray**

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to **three hundred and eighty shillings (Lshs. 550/-)**

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation —

Date of 1st appointment

1910

Date of Retirement  
Transfer

30th. June, 1930

Years. Months. Days.

Actual service

19 ? ?

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balance 19 ? ?

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 19 years

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 720/- per year.

Whereas

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1907,  
being at the rate of £1 for each year of service = Shs. 360/-

N.B.—Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_.

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_.

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 17th October 1930

*J.W.R.*  
for Treasurer,  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
INQUIRY NO. 20251/3/49/18.  
AND DATE.

RECEIVED

3 NOV 1930

O.C.L. OFFICE

10 October, 1930.

31  
The Acting Colonial Secretary of the  
Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his  
compliments to the Under Secretary of State for  
the Colonies and begs to transmit, for  
information and record, a form of particulars of  
gratuity awarded to Mburu Arap Kiptala, chief  
of Marichor. Administration, whose appointment  
terminated on the 31st December, 1929.

2. The gratuity is computed at the rate of  
Shs. 360/- and instructions are being issued for  
the payment accordingly.

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation Compensation or Compassionate Allowances or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full. Tibuber Arai Tiptal
2. Office or Situation. Chief of Marikor
3. Recommended for a Pension of Shs. 380/- gratuity
4. Age. Over fifty five (55) years.
5. Service Ninteen Years 11 months and 2 days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 400. 00.
7. Value of quarters (actual/average)
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on }  
which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. } Shs. 400. 00

8. Cause of retirement: Attainment of 55 years of age.
9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year.	Period of Absence.		NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
			On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
19	From	To				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
	<b>TOTAL</b>					

10. Date of Cessation of duty. 31st. December 1929.
- (Granted leave, with pay, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_)
11. Date of Cessation of Salary. 31st. December 1929.
12. Date from which inclusively pension will commence  
on which gratuity falls due. 1st. January, 1930.

3. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicants, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony: **Y E S**

15 Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Appointee entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: **Y E S**

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay, or otherwise: \_\_\_\_\_ N O.

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1901, the annual amount or Pension, Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted.

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the applicant, recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

The applicant has discharged his duties with  
diligence - zealotry to the satisfaction of  
the various above mentioned officers  
Other than  
P.C. Officer  
20/7

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the pension, &c.—  
gratuity,

I certify that the possession which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the gratuity Colonial Service, amounts to three hundred and eighty shillings (Shs. 380).

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation :—

Date of 1st appointment \_\_\_\_\_ 1910 ,

Retirement 31st December 1989.

Actual service

Deduct period of leave without pay.

Balance P. 1

—  
—

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 19 years.

Annual salary and emoluments Shs. 400/- per annum.

Thereof \_\_\_\_\_  
Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1897,  
being at the rate of one month for each year of service - Shs. 380/-  
Dr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 4th, March 1930

for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

WHEN REPAYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. 1246/1930/1/42.  
AND DATE

30  
THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

September, 1930.

Gratuity Papers.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony  
and Protectorate of Kenya presents his  
compliments to the Under Secretary of State  
the Colonial and begs to transmit, for  
information and record, a sum of particulars  
of gratuity awarded to Ali bin Chamis, Junior  
Clerk, Judicial Department, whose appointment  
terminating on the 30th June, 1930.

The gratuity is computed at the rate of  
Shs: 1246/16 and instructions are being issued  
for the payment accordingly.

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA

## **COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c.**

**PARTICULARS** required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Substantiation  
Compensation, or Compensation Allowances, or Gratuity on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full Ali bin Khamis.  
 2. Office or Situation Junior Clerk, Judicial Department.  
 3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 1,246/15 gratuity  
 4. Age 55  
 5. Service thirty Years two months and - days  
 6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 1,680. 00  
 7. Value of quarters (actual/average) Shs. 480. 00  
 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)  
 Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. } Shs. 2,160. 00  
 8. Cause of retirement Completion of 30 years service (Age limit).  
 9. Absence beyond ordinary Vacation leave :



10. Date of Cessation of duty 31st. May, 1930.  
(Granted leave, with pay, from 1st. June, 1930 to 30th. June, 1930.  
11. Date of Cessation of Salary 30th. June, 1930.  
12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 1st. July, 1930.  
Date on which gratuity falls due

13. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several appointments held by the Applicant, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and such Allowances.

Designation of post and scale of salary.	Salary p.a.	Shs. p.d.	Value of duties	Ans. after Allowance Rate p.a.	Trade appointments Rate p.a.	Amount due Accrued
Protege Server.	384	384				
1.4.04	31.13.04	31.13.06	45.00			
1.4.06	31.13.07	31.13.08	45.00			
1.4.07	31.13.12	31.13.15	50.00			
1.4.12	31.13.13	31.13.15	60.00			
1.4.13	31.13.14	31.13.15	78.00			
1.4.14	31.13.15	31.13.16	90.00			
1.4.15	31.13.16	31.13.16	90.00			
1.4.16	31.13.17	31.13.17	108.00			
1.4.17	31.13.18	31.13.19	112.00			
1.10.18	31.13.20	31.13.20	120.00			
1.10.19	30.03.30	30.03.30	168.00			
Total						
On hand						

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony.
15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.
16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise.
17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted:
18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer, "to whom," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by the Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the manner, quality, and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of time as can be authentically stated," and observations on Special Services, Suspended Commission, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received, if any, or other claimable matter of information.

I certify that Mr. Ali bin Khamis as a junior Clerk has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity to my satisfaction and I recommend that the gratuity earned by him should be paid.

*D. J. Barlow*  
for Ag. Chief Justice  
Supreme Court of Kenya.

19. Computation by the Treasurer, of the ~~Pension~~ &c. gratuity,

I certify that the sum which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounting one thousand two hundred and forty six shillings and fifteen cents (Shs. 1,246/15).

and I base my Certificate on the above computation.

Date of 1st appointment

May, 1900

Date of Retirement

30th June, 1930

Years.	Months.	Days.
30	2	0

Actual service

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balances
30

0

4

Service for purposes of pension—30 years.  
gratuity

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 2,160/- p.a.

Gratuity earned under Section IV Superannuation Act 1927,

being the rate of one week's salary for each year of service =  
Shs. 1,248/15

N.B.—Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

*John M. Morris*  
26. 1. 1930

for Treasurer,

NAIROBI, \_\_\_\_\_ 19

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full ... Martin Michael
2. Office or Situation ... Second Grade Clerk (Afghan)
3. Recommended for a retirement of Rs. 647/- gratuity
4. Age ...
5. Service seventeen Years ... five months and seventeen days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) ... Rs. 180/-
7. Value of quarters (actual/average) (15% of Rs. 120/-) Rs. 18/-
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average) ...

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on

which Superannuation, &c., is claimed.

8. Cause of retirement ... Ill-health
9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave :

Year.	Period of Absence.	NUMBER OF DAYS.			Cause of Absence.
		On full salary.	On half salary.	Without salary.	
1927	From 13.12.27 To 22.12.27			2	Leave
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
19	" "				
	TOTAL			2	

10. Date of Cessation of duty ... 26th June, 1930  
(Granted leave, with pay, from 1st May, 1930 to 26th June, 1930)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary ... 26th June, 1930

12. Date from which gratuity falls due ... 27th June, 1930

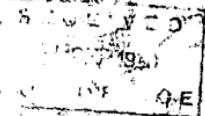
13. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other Allowances, and specifying such Allowances.

Designation of post and scale of salary.	From	To	Salary p.a.	Value of quarters p.a.	Any Other Allowance Nature.	Total Amounts p.a.	Amount for Aggravation.
Telegraph Learner.	1.1.11.	1.4.13.	Rs. 317	Rs. 317		Rs. 634	
	1.4.13.	22.3.17	350	350		700	
	2.4.17.	31.3.19	340	340		680	
	1.4.19.	31.3.20	400	400		800	
	1.4.20.	31.3.23	400	400		800	
Junior Grade Clerk.	1.2.22.	1.2.23.	1326	1326		2652	
	1.2.23.	1.2.24.	1580	1580		3160	
	1.2.24.	31.3.25.	1580	1580		3160	
	1.2.25.	31.3.26.	1626	1626		3252	
	1.2.26.	31.3.27.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.27.	31.3.28.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.28.	31.3.29.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.29.	31.3.30.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.30.	31.3.31.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.31.	31.3.32.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.32.	31.3.33.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.33.	31.3.34.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.34.	31.3.35.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.35.	31.3.36.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.36.	31.3.37.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.37.	31.3.38.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.38.	31.3.39.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.39.	31.3.40.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.40.	31.3.41.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.41.	31.3.42.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.42.	31.3.43.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.43.	31.3.44.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.44.	31.3.45.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.45.	31.3.46.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.46.	31.3.47.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.47.	31.3.48.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.48.	31.3.49.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.49.	31.3.50.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.50.	31.3.51.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.51.	31.3.52.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.52.	31.3.53.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.53.	31.3.54.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.54.	31.3.55.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.55.	31.3.56.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.56.	31.3.57.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.57.	31.3.58.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.58.	31.3.59.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.59.	31.3.60.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.60.	31.3.61.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.61.	31.3.62.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.62.	31.3.63.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.63.	31.3.64.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.64.	31.3.65.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.65.	31.3.66.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.66.	31.3.67.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.67.	31.3.68.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.68.	31.3.69.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.69.	31.3.70.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.70.	31.3.71.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.71.	31.3.72.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.72.	31.3.73.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.73.	31.3.74.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.74.	31.3.75.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.75.	31.3.76.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.76.	31.3.77.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.77.	31.3.78.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.78.	31.3.79.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.79.	31.3.80.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.80.	31.3.81.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.81.	31.3.82.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.82.	31.3.83.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.83.	31.3.84.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.84.	31.3.85.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.85.	31.3.86.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.86.	31.3.87.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.87.	31.3.88.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.88.	31.3.89.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.89.	31.3.90.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.89.	31.3.91.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.90.	31.3.92.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.91.	31.3.93.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.92.	31.3.94.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.93.	31.3.95.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.94.	31.3.96.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.95.	31.3.97.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.96.	31.3.98.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.97.	31.3.99.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.98.	31.3.100.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.99.	31.3.101.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.100.	31.3.102.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.101.	31.3.103.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.102.	31.3.104.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.103.	31.3.105.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.104.	31.3.106.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.105.	31.3.107.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.106.	31.3.108.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.107.	31.3.109.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.108.	31.3.110.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.109.	31.3.111.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.110.	31.3.112.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.111.	31.3.113.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.112.	31.3.114.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.113.	31.3.115.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.114.	31.3.116.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.115.	31.3.117.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.116.	31.3.118.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.117.	31.3.119.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.118.	31.3.120.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.119.	31.3.121.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.120.	31.3.122.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.121.	31.3.123.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.122.	31.3.124.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.123.	31.3.125.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.124.	31.3.126.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.125.	31.3.127.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.126.	31.3.128.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.127.	31.3.129.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.128.	31.3.130.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.129.	31.3.131.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.130.	31.3.132.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.131.	31.3.133.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.132.	31.3.134.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.133.	31.3.135.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.134.	31.3.136.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.135.	31.3.137.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.136.	31.3.138.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.137.	31.3.139.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.138.	31.3.140.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.139.	31.3.141.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.140.	31.3.142.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.141.	31.3.143.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.142.	31.3.144.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.143.	31.3.145.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.144.	31.3.146.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.145.	31.3.147.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.146.	31.3.148.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.147.	31.3.149.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.148.	31.3.150.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.149.	31.3.151.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.150.	31.3.152.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.151.	31.3.153.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.152.	31.3.154.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.153.	31.3.155.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.154.	31.3.156.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.155.	31.3.157.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.156.	31.3.158.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.157.	31.3.159.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.158.	31.3.160.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.159.	31.3.161.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.160.	31.3.162.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.161.	31.3.163.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.162.	31.3.164.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.163.	31.3.165.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.164.	31.3.166.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.165.	31.3.167.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.166.	31.3.168.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.167.	31.3.169.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.168.	31.3.170.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.169.	31.3.171.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.170.	31.3.172.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.171.	31.3.173.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.172.	31.3.174.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.173.	31.3.175.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.174.	31.3.176.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.175.	31.3.177.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.176.	31.3.178.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.177.	31.3.179.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.178.	31.3.180.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.179.	31.3.181.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.180.	31.3.182.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.11.181.	31.3.183.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.12.182.	31.3.184.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.1.183.	31.3.185.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.2.184.	31.3.186.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.3.185.	31.3.187.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.4.186.	31.3.188.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.5.187.	31.3.189.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.6.188.	31.3.190.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.7.189.	31.3.191.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.8.190.	31.3.192.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.9.191.	31.3.193.	1724	1724		3448	
	1.10.192.	31.3.194.	1724	1724		3448</td	



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
No. D.B.C. 19/1/614/36.  
AND DATE.



August, 1960.

Pension Papers

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments  
to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies  
and begs to transmit herewith, for information  
and record, a copy of the Form of Particulars of  
pension awarded to Mr. D. Kochhar, 1st Grade  
Clerk, Post and Telegraphs Department.

2. Instructions are being issued for the payment  
of the pension to Mr. Kochhar at the rate of  
Shs:1,335/60 a year with effect from the day  
following his retirement.

## GOVERNMENT

PARTICULARS required to be filled up in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuity on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full Devi Dyal Kochhar.
2. Office or Situation First Grade Clerk.
3. Recommended for a Pension of Shs. 1,335/60/- a year gratuity.
4. Age Fourteen.
5. Service Fourteen Years four months and 6 days.
6. Salary or wages (actual) 6.
7. Value of quarters 0.
- 7a. Other Emoluments 0.

## Leave, Pay and other Allowances etc.

Date	P	Leave, Pay and other Allowances etc.		Other Allowances etc.
		On Duty	Off Duty	
19 11	From 24.6.	"	"	To 30.6.
19 11	" 24.7.31	"	"	"
19 26	6.1.26	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"
p.s.a. 19	"	"	"	"
TOTAL				30 55/-

10. Date of Cessation of duty 31st December, 1929.

(Granted leave, with pay, from 1st January, 1930 to 9th June, 1930)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary 9th June, 1930.

12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 10th June, 1930.  
on which gratuity falls due

**13. Dates of Commencement, and Termination of the sever**

14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony: Y E S

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: Y E S

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise: N O

7. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted: N O N E

8. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

We certify that Mr. D. B. Kochhar discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity whilst he was in the service of this Department during a period of over 14 years.

G.P.O., Nairobi,  
30th July, 1930.

**POSTMASTER GENERAL,  
Kenya and Uganda.**

AG: DEPUTY POSTMASTER GENERAL.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the pension, &c.—  
revenue.

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the  
gratuity Colonial Service, amounts to one thousand three hundred and thirty five shillings and sixty cents (Shs. 1,335/60), a year.

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:

Date of 1st appointment 17th, January, 1916.

Date of Retirement 9th. June, 1930.

	Years.	Months.	Days.
Actual service	14	4	24
Deduct period of leave without pay	0	1	29
Balance	14	3	25

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 14 years.

Actual salary and emoluments Shs. 5,724/- a year.

Whereof 14/60ths Shs. 1,233.60 a year.

Gratuity earned under

being at the rate of

N.B. M. has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 26. 7. 30 19

for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

Calculation of Pension:-

Total pension earned

Shs. 1335.60 p.s.

Date of 1st. emolument - 17th. January, 1916.

Date of cessation - 1st. January, 1925.

Years, months, days.

Initial Service

8 11 15

Length period of leave without pay 0 0 3

Balance 8 11 12

Pensionable service

8 years.

Initial salary Shs. 470 + value of quarter's Shs. 504 = Shs. 4824/- p.s.

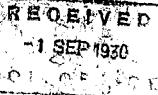
Whereof 14/60ths (i.e. Executive Kenya Share)

Shs. 643.10

Balance (i.e. common share)

Shs. 692.40

WHEN RECEIVING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. & DATE  
AND DATE



August, 1930.

27  
THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

pension papers.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony  
and Protectorate of Kenya presents his  
compliments to the Under Secretary of State for  
the Colonies and begs to transmit herewith,  
for information and record, a copy of the Form  
of Particulars of pension awarded to Mr. N.M.  
de Sa, 1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department.

E. Instructions are being issued for the  
payment of the pension to Mr. de Sa at the  
rate of Shs. 1526/40 a year with effect from  
the day following his retirement.

COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## **COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c.**

**PARTICULARS** required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full. Nicolas Martano de la

2. Office or Situation. First Grade Clerk, Criminal Department.

3. Recommended for a Pension. 1526/40 a year.

4. Age 45

5. Service sixteen Years. 1910 months and 0 days

6. Salary or Pay (actual/average) \$1200

7. Value of quarters (actual/average) \$100

7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary of W.

which Superannuation, &

8. Cause of retire in ~~inf~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation: \_\_\_\_\_

10. Date of Cessation of duty 17th June, 1930  
(approximately)  
(Granted leave, with pay, from 15th June, 1930 to 1st September, 1930)

11. Date of Cessation of Salary (See question 10) 7th June, 1930

12. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence (See question 10) 1st September, 1930  
(excluding arrears due)

3. Dates of Commencement  
of the several Appointments held by Agents with their Entries  
specifying such Agent's distinguishing  
characteristics.

Applicants need only specify such information as will win their employer's distinguishing

15. Whether any of the Appointments held by him have been on the Fixed Establishment or  
Service, have been such as to require that he should be liable to the Civil  
service: Yes.

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment or receiving or claiming  
by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise:

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under  
the Comutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension after  
commutation should be inserted:

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Agent holds his  
and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department.

I certify that Mr. M.M. O'Sullivan, 1<sup>st</sup> Grade Custodian,  
with integrity and fidelity to my service,  
During his long period of service he showed  
a loyal faith in the U.S. Govt. & the Crown.

Ag. Commissioner of Customs,  
Kenya and Uganda.

Sharon Valley,  
Tuesday, July, 1930

... imputation, by the Treasurer, of the pension, &c.,  
penalty.

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to one thousand five hundred and twenty six  
forty nine and forty cents (Rs. 1526/40) per month,  
and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:—

Date of 1st appointment 24th November, 1913

Date of Retirement \_\_\_\_\_ 7th September, 1950  
Transfer

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balances 10.9.25

Whereas ~~the~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~of~~  
Government of the ~~United~~ ~~States~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~United~~ ~~States~~  
~~has~~ ~~ex-~~  
~~acted~~ ~~in~~ ~~this~~ ~~case~~  
It is therefore ~~so~~

receive a reduced pension

year with a gratuity

۱۸۱

19

*State of Kenya.*

- 152,871 23

卷之三

5b v.1 i.42, 40:

O.O.

X 16265/30 Kenya

M. Horne  
Hunter

Mr.  
Sir C. Bottomley

Sir J. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Grindale

Permit - U.S. of S.

Permit - U.S. of S.

Secretary of State,

**DRAFT:**

Kenya.

No. 6442

Gov.

SI. M. 16522/29

Kenya.

XA to consider  
question of registration  
Y. minutes

15/9/30



15 August, 1930.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt  
(1) of your despatch No. 471 of the 17th  
July and to convey to you my approval  
of the proposal that the break in the  
service of Mr Daria Singh, Prisons  
Dept., should be regarded as leave  
without pay, in order to preserve  
continuity of service.

b. In view of the special circumstances  
of the case, and of the understanding  
mentioned in para. 3 of my despatch

No. 980 of the 18th December, I  
approve of the Legislative Council  
being invited to vote a pension to  
this officer, equivalent to three-  
quarters of the amount for which he  
would have been eligible, had he  
occupied a pensionable post.

3. I agree that the pension so  
voted should be based on final  
pensionable emoluments of Shs. 340/-

per mensem, and subject to adjustment

in respect of the amount of the  
gratuity already authorised.

I have etc.

(Signed) PASSFIELD

be awarded in respect of his  
service from the 5th September, 1908, a  
compassionate pension equivalent to three-  
quarters of the amount to which he would  
have been entitled had he occupied a pension-  
able post.

4. I am not unmindful of the warning conveyed in  
Mr. Amery's despatch No. 44 of the 16th January, 1925,  
that the practice of granting such compassionate  
pensions in lieu of gratuities should not be allowed  
to become established, but I consider that a gratuity  
is hardly an adequate recompense for a period of  
nearly 22 years faithful service in such a capacity  
I endorse the recommendations of the Commissioner  
I hope and trust that Your Lordship will approve  
The sanction of the Legislature will be sought  
in usual manner should Your Lordship's approval of  
the proposal be forthcoming. In the event of a  
compassionate pension being voted, Mr. Daria Singh will  
be called upon to refund the amount of the gratuity  
already drawn by him.

5. Some difficulty arises regarding the emoluments  
on which the compassionate grant, if awarded, should  
be based in view of the fact that as stated above  
Mr. Daria Singh was in receipt of total emoluments of  
Shs. 380/- per mansem when his appointment was terminated  
in 1926, while he has since been re-employed at a  
consolidated salary of Shs. 300/- per mansem. I am  
advised by the Treasurer that he is unaware of a  
precedent to be followed and in the absence of such  
a precedent I suggest for Your Lordship's consideration  
that the pension might well be based on a final retiring

salary

salary of Shs.340/- per mansem, i.e. the mean between  
Shs.350/- per mansem and Shs.300/- per mansem.

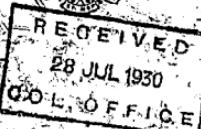
I have the honour to be,  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient,  
humble servant,

Edward S. Wigg

G O V E R N O R

IP:

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
REG. EST. 19/1/894/59  
AND DATE



THE SECRETARIAT  
NAIROBI

10 JUL 1930

Pension  
papers.

The Colonial Secretary, presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies, and has the honour to transmit herewith a form of particulars of pension awarded to Mr. J.X. Pereira, 1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration, who is retiring from the Service in the "group of age limit with effect from the 2nd August next.

The pension will be computed at the rate of Rs 2,070/- a year and instructions are being issued for payment accordingly with effect from the day following Mr. Pereira's retirement.

## 13. Dates of Commencement and Termination

Designation in Regular scale or of pay	From	To
Clerk	11: 7: 06 11: 1: 08	31: 12: 07 31: 8: 09
4th Grade Clerk (S. 1.92)	1: 4: 09	50: 6.08
BY S. 1.20 to S. 2.75 & 5% 5th Grade Clerk	1: 7: 30	51: 1: 10
BY S. 1.20 to S. 3.30 & 5% 5th Grade Clerk	1: 4: 10	51: 1: 11
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 11	51: 1: 12
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 12	51: 1: 13
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 13	51: 1: 14
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 14	51: 1: 15
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 15	51: 1: 16
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 16	51: 1: 17
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 17	51: 1: 18
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 18	51: 1: 19
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 19	51: 1: 20
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 20	51: 1: 21
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 21	51: 1: 22
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 22	51: 1: 23
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 23	51: 1: 24
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 24	51: 1: 25
Scale Altered to S. 3.30 & 5% by S. 1.80 to S. 2.75 & 5% 2nd Grade Clerk	1: 4: 25	51: 1: 26

1st Grade Clerk Assessment  
Rs. 6.20 P.s.

Total

15. Whether the duties or services of offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service  
 Yes  
 No

16. Whether holding another Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise  
 None

Ind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pension Commutation Act, 1871, the amount or Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date  
 None  
 should be inserted

It is warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duty with diligence and satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two Officers, if there shall be more than one; or by such Head Officer, if there shall be only one. Such a statement & will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the service recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as may be required, and observations as to Social Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., &c. The particulars of any injuries received in duty, or other claims or rights for consideration.

This is to certify that Mr. J. R. Pereira  
 holding the appointment of First Grade Clerk in  
 the Administration has discharged his duty with  
 diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of  
 his officers.

Computation, by the Treasurer of the Pension  
 Provincial Commissioner  
 Bangalore, 26/6/30.

I certify that the pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the  
 Colonial Service, amounts to two thousand eight hundred and seventy shillings  
 and twenty cents (Rs. 2,870/40) a year

and to my Certificate on the following calculation:

Date of 1st appointment 11th July, 1906

Date of Retirement 2nd August, 1930

	Years.	Months.	Days.
Actual service	24	0	23
Deduct period of leave without pay	0	0	6
Balance	24	0	17

Service for purposes of pension

24 years

Additional salary and emoluments Sh. 7,176/- a year

24/60ths = Sh. 2,870/40 a year

Gratuity earned under:

being at the rate of

N.B. Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension and gratuity according to

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 13th June, 1950.

*J.R.*  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. EST. 19/2/848/6  
AND DATE



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA

July, 1950.

Form.

Statement.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs to transmit, for information and record, a form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Galvengwa, Mil Guard, Post and Telegraph Department, who is retiring from the Service on the ground of ill-health with effect from the 31st of July.

2. The gratuity amounts to Shs. 286/- of which Shs. 241/- is assignable exclusively to Uganda and Shs. 47/- to the common funds of Kenya and Uganda as shown in the attached statement.

LTM

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

Treasury Form No. 60 (c)

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full GALYEBUGA
2. Office or Situation Mail Guard
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 268/- gratuity
4. Age
5. Service 18 Years 7 months and days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 268/-
7. Value of quarters (actual/average)
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on

Shs. 268/-

which Superannuation, &amp;c., is claimed.

8. Cause of retirement Ill-Health

9. Absence, beyond ordinary Vacation leave:

Year.	From	To	NUMBER OF DAYS:			Cause of Absence
			On full salary	On half salary	Without salary	
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
19	"	"				
TOTAL						

10. Date of Cessation of duty 31st. May, 1950.
- (Granted leave, with pay, from 1.6.30. to 31.7.30.)
11. Date of Cessation of Salary 31st. July, 1950.
12. Date from which inclusively, pension will commence 1st. August, 1950.  
on which gratuity falls due



14. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony: Y E S

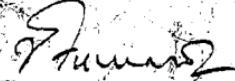
15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: Y E S

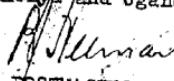
16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise: N O

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted: N O T E D

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour, of the services of the person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service, as can be authentically stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

We certify that Mail Guard Galyebuga discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity whilst he was in the service of this Department during a period of over ~~xxxx~~ 18 years.

  
POSTMASTER GENERAL,  
Kenya and Uganda.

  
AG: DY: POSTMASTER GENERAL.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the Pension, &c.—  
gratuity,

I certify that the Pension which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to two hundred and eighty eight shillings (shesha).

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:

Date of 1st appointment. 1st January, 1912.

Date of Retirement Transfer 31st. July, 1930.

Actual service

Years. Months. Days.

18 7 -

Deduct period of leave without pay

Balance .. 18 7 -

Service for purposes of pension  
gratuity 15 years

Aerial salary and emoluments Shs. 288/- p.a.

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section III of the Superannuation Act, 1887,  
being at the rate of 2½ years salary

N.B. Mr. [redacted] has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of Shs. 288/-

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 25th June 1930

*J. K. R.*  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

22  
59  
WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. 20251/3/50/2  
AND DATE

RECEIVED  
28 JUL 1930  
COL. OFFICE

30 July, 1930

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and

Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments  
to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies  
and has the honour to transmit herewith, for  
information and record, a copy of the Form of  
Particulars of gratuity awarded to Nyative Ochieng,  
Mule Waggon Driver, Public Works Department.

2. Instructions have been issued for the  
payment of this gratuity to Nyative Ochieng  
amounting to Sh. 340.

GRATUITY PAPERS.

Amount for  
Amendment

卷二

13. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Established Establishment of the Colony: N S

15. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service: **T E S**

16. Whether holding any other Public Appointment, or receiving for claiming to receive any public money by Compensation, Half-pay or otherwise: O

17. If any kind of Pension or other Allowance has been granted under the Revised Consolidation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of Pension or Allowance to commence from the date of compilation should be inserted.

10-3 12-74 " started his duties as

Ergebnisse der Untersuchungen

1. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* (L.) *var.* *leucostoma*

1993-2002: *before* & *after* the *reform*

卷之三

*102* pension

I certify that the \_\_\_\_\_ which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the gratuity.

Colonial Service, amounts to three hundred and forty six pounds £30.36/-

—  
—  
—

and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:—

Date of 1st appointment 1912

Retirement 30th June 1930

Date of 30th June, 1955  
Transfer

Actual service .. .. .. .. 17 .. ..

Deduct period of leave without pay .. .. ..

Balance .. 17 - -

10. The following table shows the number of hours worked by each employee.

Service for purposes of gratuity  
Actual salary and emoluments  
Average

17 years.

Shs 668/- p.a.

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1927,

being at the rate of 21/- for each year of service

N.B. Mr. ... has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension and gratuity according to ...

The pension payable to him is therefore ... a year with a gratuity of Shs. 340/-

J.W.L.  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 25th JULY 1930

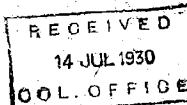
KENYA:

No. 396.



GOVERNMENT HOUSE,  
NAIROBI,

KENYA



19 June, 1930.

My Lord,

With reference to Kenya Note No.S.E.18816/1273/57 of the 12th May, 1928, transmitting a copy of the form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Abdulla bin Rashid, Mudir of Mambrui, whose appointment terminated on the 13th April, 1928, I have the honour to inform Your Lordship that representations have been received from this ex Mudir that he should be granted a compassionate pension in lieu of the gratuity which has already been awarded to him.

2. I am satisfied that the petitioner is now genuinely destitute. He has no landed property and supports a wife, one child, a nephew and an aged mother. I am informed that he does not look like living very long to enjoy a pension if one is granted to him.

3. I consider it is undesirable that an Arab who has served faithfully for 26 years should be left in want by Government and I recommend for Your Lordship's consideration a compassionate grant to Abdulla bin Rashid at the rate of Shs.1326/- per annum i.e. the equivalent of three quarters of the amount to which he would have been entitled had he occupied a pensionable post, subject to the necessary adjustment of the amount of the gratuity drawn viz: Sh.2040/-

4. On receipt of Your Lordship's approval which I trust will not be withheld, the sanction of the Legislature will be sought in the usual manner.

I have the honour to be,  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient,  
humble servant,

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,  
DOWNING STREET,  
LONDON S.W.

Sir David G. G.

GOV. N. O. R.

Service for purposes of gratuity 12 years.

Average salary and emoluments Shs 668/- p.a.

Whereof

Gratuity earned under Section IV of the Superannuation Act, 1927,  
being at the rate of Shs. 21 for each year of service.

N.B. Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension  
and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity  
of Shs. 340/-

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 25th June 1930

J.K.L.  
for Treasurer,

Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

KENYA:

No. 396.



GOVERNMENT HOUSE,  
NAIROBI,

KENYA.

RECEIVED  
14 JUL 1930  
COL. OFFICE

19 June, 1930.

My Lord,

With reference to Kenya Note No. S.E.18816/1273/57  
of the 12th May, 1928, transmitting a copy of the form of  
particulars of gratuity awarded to Abdulla bin Rashid,  
Mudir of Mambri, whose appointment terminated on the 13th  
April, 1928, I have the honour to inform Your Lordship that  
representations have been received from this ex Mudir that  
he should be granted a compassionate pension in lieu of  
the gratuity which has already been awarded to him.

2. I am satisfied that the petitioner is now genuinely  
destitute. He has no landed property and supports a wife,  
one child, a nephew and an aged mother. I am informed that  
he does not look like living very long to enjoy a pension  
if one is granted to him.

3. I consider it is undesirable that an Arab who has  
served faithfully for 26 years should be left in want by  
Government and I recommend for Your Lordship's considera-  
tion a compassionate grant to Abdulla bin Rashid at the  
rate of Shs.1325/- per annum i.e. the equivalent of three  
quarters of the amount to which he would have been entitled  
had he occupied a pensionable post, subject to the necessary  
adjustment of the amount of the gratuity drawn viz: Sh.2040/-

4. On receipt of Your Lordship's approval which I trust  
will not be withheld, the sanction of the Legislature will  
be sought in the usual manner.

I have the honour to be,  
My Lord,  
Your Lordship's most obedient,  
humble servant,

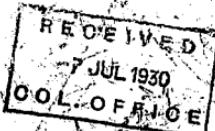
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.,  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,  
DOWNING STREET,  
LONDON S.W.

GOVERNOR.



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. 181/1/246/371  
AND DATE



17 June, 1930.

Pension Papers.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs to transmit herewith, for information and record, a copy of the Form of Particulars of pension awarded to Mr. D. M. Pathak, Assistant Teacher, Education Department.

B. Instructions are being issued for the payment of the pension to Mr. Pathak at the rate of Sh: 680/- a year with effect from the day following his retirement.

## INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 1.

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificate connected with it be not sent in original, the copies must be duly attested.

**HEAD 1 OF PAPER.**—In the case of an officer serving on the West Coast of Africa, a statement is to be added whether he is a native of that Coast. (Colonial Regulations, § 400).

**HEAD 2.**—State the description of allowance for which the applicant is recommended, viz., Superannuation, Compensation, Compassionate Allowance, or Gratuity, and its amount. In the case of persons claiming an addition to their pensions in respect of professional or other special qualification, this should be stated, and a reference should be given to the authority under which the claim is made.

**HEAD 3.—If** the service has been interrupted by one or more breaks, the word "broken" should be added before or after the number of years and months, and the dates and circumstances of the break or breaks should be stated under heading 5.

**HEAD 4.—If** the person retiring has been in receipt of the same salary, or in the class from which he retires, for the 36 months immediately before the date of his retirement, the actual annual rate of salary or wages at that date should be inserted, preceded by the word "actual". In other cases the average annual amount of salary or wages for the 36 months next preceding the date of retirement should be inserted, preceded by the word "average", but if the whole period of service is less than three years, then the average for the whole period of service should be inserted.

**HEAD 5.**—A separate statement should be inserted of the average annual value for the 36 months immediately preceding retirement, of each emolument (exclusive of salary or wages), which is claimed to be included in the calculation of the pension or gratuity.

Whenever the value of a house or houses allowance, so ascertained, exceeds one-sixth of the salary and other emoluments which count for pension purposes, it is to be reduced to one-sixth of that amount, so that it shall not exceed one-fourth of the whole.

Fees which an officer is allowed to retain for his own use will be taken into account for pension purposes, with regular salary, at the annual average of the average amounts of the 36 months next preceding the officer's retirement. These fees, except those to be ascertained by deducting from the gross amount of fees such office expenses, etc., as an officer may have had to defray from his own resources, in performing the services for which he was remunerated by fees. No deduction, however, from the fees should be made in respect of office expenses provided from public funds for the due discharge of those duties to which a fixed salary is annexed. Papers of "particulars," when forwarded to the Colonial Department should be accompanied by formal declarations from the retiring officers, showing the amount received by them for fees, and the amount defrayed as above for office expenses, etc., in each of the three years immediately preceding the retirement. It will be the duty of the Colonial Government concerned to satisfy themselves of the accuracy of such statements before forwarding them to the Colonial Office. In the case of officers receiving fixed salaries and fees, the fees will not in ordinary circumstances be allowed to count for pension purposes to the extent of more than one quarter of the salaries, and fees will not in any case be allowed to count for pension purposes during any period in which the whole time of the officer receiving them was not given to the Public Service.

**HEAD 6.**—In cases of infirmity, if the applicant is below the ordinary age for retirement, a Medical Certificate is to be furnished showing that he is disqualified by infirmity of mind or body for discharging the duties of his situation, and that such infirmity is likely to be permanent.

In case of ten years' service or more, this certificate should be signed by two officers, of whom at least one should, if possible, be a salaried officer of Government.

**HEAD 7.**—As to "broken" service see HEAD 5.

If the applicant has had any "acting" service, the details must be fully given, with a statement whether or not, during the "acting" service, he was connected with the permanent Civil Service of the Colony.

**HEAD 11.**—If, in special circumstances, a professional civil officer has been allowed to have "private practice" without forfeiting his claim to pension, the facts are to be fully stated.

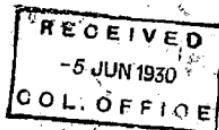
**HEAD 14.**—If the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Colonial Regulations, the facts should be fully stated.

**HEAD 19.**—The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given. (When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it (whether by months, etc.) is to be explained.)



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

12  
18  
WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO.S/RET-19/1/1081/41.  
AND DATE



5 May, 1930.

Form.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to  
the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and  
has the honour to transmit, for information and  
record, a form of particulars of pension awarded to  
Mr. S.J.F. de Silva, 1st Grade Clerk, Audit Department,  
who is retiring from the service of this Colony on  
the grounds of ill-health with effect from the 1st  
of July, 1930, approximately.

2. Instructions are being issued for the payment  
of the pension to Mr. de Silva at the rate of Sh.l,431/-  
a year with effect from the day following his retire-  
ment.

-----oooooo-----

MHM

10. Whether each of the Appointments held by the Applicant has been on the Fixed Establishment of the Colony.

11. Whether any other Appointments held since the Applicant entered the Civil Service has the holder been on his whole time in the public service.

12. Whether during any other period of service by Commission or otherwise, he has been on the Commissioned List.

13. Any Extraordinary Vacancies in which of the last 10 years

NUMBER OF DAYS		NUMBER OF DAYS	
Mon. 7: 27	1: 10: 27	92	Ext. Extraordinary Vacancies
2: 10: 27	3: 10: 27	11	Leave
TOTAL	92	11	

14. Date of Cessation of duty. 30th March, 1950

Granted leave, with pay, from 31: 3: 50 to (approximately) 30: 6: 50

16. Date of Cessation of Salary (Approximate). 30th June, 1950

17. Date from which, inclusively, Pension will Commence (Approximate) 1st July, 1950.

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it that the Applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the Head Officer of his Department," to be signed by any two of such Head Officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such Head Officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the Person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authoritatively stated," and observations as to Special Services, Suspension, Reprimand, &c., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

I certify that Mr. S. J. S. de Silva has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to my satisfaction.

NAIROBI,  
7th May, 1950.

Certification, by the Treasurer of the Colony, that the above statement is correct and that the same is sent to his Applicant according to the Rules of the Public Service. I have drawn Rs. 1,400/- and Rs. 400/- and I base my Certification on the same.

Date of 1st appointment 15th November, 1920

Date of Retirement 30th June, 1950

Actual service	Years	Months	Days
15	7	16	
Actual period of leave without pay	0	0	11
Balance	15	7	5

Service for pension

Actual salary and emoluments Rs. 5,724/- a year

Whereof 15/80th's = Rs. 1,431/- a year

Gratuity earned under

being at the rate of

N. B. Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ has exercised the option to receive a reduced pension and gratuity according to \_\_\_\_\_

The pension payable to him is therefore \_\_\_\_\_ a year with a gratuity of \_\_\_\_\_

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 2nd May, 1950

Ramamurthy  
for Treasurer,

The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya

12  
69

THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. Ref. 19/2/840/12.  
AND DATE

RECEIVED
- 5 JUN 1930
GOL. OFFICE

May, 1930.

Form.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and has the honour to transmit, for information and record, a form of particulars of gratuity awarded to Ali Gibril, ex Chief of Mohamed Zubeir, Kisimayu, whose appointment terminated on the 30th June, 1925, due to the Cession of Jubaland.

2. The gratuity is computed at the rate of Shs. 400/- and instructions are being issued for the payment accordingly.

3. The delay in issuing this gratuity is due to the fact that Ali Gibril raised the matter only recently and at this date it is not possible to trace any record of the reasons why no gratuity was paid to him at the time of retrenchment.

-----00000000-----

MJM

## THE COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Super-annuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities on retirement.

1. Name of Applicant in full. Ali Gibriel
2. Office or Situation Chief of Mohamed Zuber
3. Recommended for position  
gratuity of Shs. 480/-
4. Age 24
5. Service: 24 Years months and days
6. Salary or wages (actual/average) Shs. 720 - 00
7. Value of quarters (actual/average)
- 7a. Other Emoluments (actual/average)

Total amount of Salary or Wages and Emoluments on which Superannuation, &c., is claimed. Shs. 720 - 00

8. Cause of retirement Abolition of office
9. Dates of Commencement and Termination of the several Appointments held by applicant, with their Emoluments, distinguishing Salary from other allowances, and specifying each Allowances.

Title of appointment and scale of salary	Date of commence- ment.	Date of termi- nation	SALARY		ALLOWANCE	
			Rate p. m.	Aggregate.	Nature.	Rate w. c.
Chief of Mohamed Zuber	1901 30.6.22.	2 ?				
	1.7.22	30.6.25.	720.			



THE SECRETARIAT  
NAIROBI

KENYA.

WE'RE REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. S/B. 20251/3/48/2.  
AND DATE

RECEIVED

-5 JUN 1930

OOL. OFFICE

5 May, 1930.

16

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to  
the Other Secretary of State for the Colonies and  
has the honour to transmit, for information and  
form, a list of particulars of gratuity awarded  
to Kiper and Dipper, Interpreter, Administrati<sup>o</sup>n  
whose appointment was confirmed in one thousand  
1929.

2. The sum is to be paid at the rate of  
Rs 180 and interest at 4% per annum and for the  
payment accordingly.

Date of  
Recd. No.

## **COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c**

**PARTICULARS** required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities, on retirement.

(In filling up this Paper refer to the instructions on page 4.)

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. Name of applicant.....  | LGO. 428601 Kibor Arap Kipsurgat |
| 2. Office or situation.....  | Interpreter                      |
| 3. Recommended for.....  | a gratuity of Shs. 189/-         |
| 4. Age.....  |                                  |
| 5. Service in years and months.....  | 21 years.                        |
| 6. Salary or wages (Average).....  | Shs. 189.00                      |
| 7. Emoluments  |                                  |
| Total amount of salary or wages and emoluments on<br>which superannuation, etc., is claimed.....   | Shs. 189.00                      |
| 8. Cause of retirement.....  | Abilities, age.                  |
| 9. Dates of commencement and termination of the several appointments held by<br>applicant, with their emoluments, distinguishing salary from other allowances; also<br>specifying such allowances. |                                  |

Title of Appointment.	Date of Commencement.	Date of Termination.	Salary. P.s. S.R.	Allowance &c.	Nature of Allowances &c.
Officer at <u>Interimates</u>	1908	12.2.29	156		
	1.1.29.	30.9.29.	288		



## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, on Gratuities, or retirement.

(In filling up this Paper refer to the instructions given on page 1)

1. Name of applicant Damian T. O. M. S. A.
2. Office or situation 1st. Grade Clerk
3. Recommended for a pension Shs. 1432.40
4. Age Forty (40) Years.
5. Service in years and months 18. 9 mos. F
6. Salary or wages Actual Shs. 4560
7. Emoluments Value of Quarters (16% of Shs. 4560) Shs. 729.60  
Total amount of salary or wages and emoluments Shs. 5289.60  
of which superannuation, etc., is claimed Shs. 1432.40
8. Cause of retirement Ill-health.
9. Dates of commencement and termination of several appointments held by applicant, with their emoluments, distinguished wherefrom from gratuities, and specifying such allowances.

## Date of Appointment

## Date of Commencement

## Date of Termination

## Shs.

3rd. Grade Clerk.  
(Shs.1440 by Sh.20  
to Shs. 1920 p.a.).

27.11.13. 31.3.16. 1920

3rd. Grade Clerk.  
(Shs.2160 by Sh.144  
to Shs. 2880 p.a.).

1.4.16.	31.3.17.	2160
1.4.17.	31.3.18.	4304
1.4.18.	31.3.19.	4448
1.4.19.	31.3.20.	4582

3rd. Grade Clerk.  
(Shs.3000 by Sh.240  
to Shs.4320 p.a.)

1.4.20.	31.3.21.	4560
1.4.21.	31.7.23.	4560

2nd. Grade Clerk.  
(Shs.3360 by Sh.240  
to Sh.4320 p.a.).

1.3.23. 31.12.27. 4560

1st. Grade Clerk.  
(Shs. 4560 by Sh.240  
to Sh. 6000 p.a.).

1.1.28.	31.12.28.	4560
1.1.29.	30.6.30.	4560

10. Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment of the Colony.

Y E S

11. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that he holder should give his whole time to the public service.

12. Whether holding any other public appointment or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by compensation, half-pay or otherwise.

N O

13. If any kind of pension or other allowance has been continued under the Imperial Pensions Commutation Acts, 1890 and 1871, the annual amount of pension or allowance so continued and the date of commutation should be inserted.

C N E

14. Absence, beyond ordinary vacation leave, in each of the last ten years.

Year	Period of Absence	Number of days	Cause of Absence
1922	From 2.9.22. To 5.9.22	41	Extension of leave without salary.
19			
19			
19			
19			
19			
19			
19			
19			
19			

15. Date of cessation of duty  
(Granted leave with pay, from 10.1.30. to 30.6.30) 9th. January 1930.

16. Date of cessation of salary 30th. June 1930.

17. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence 1st. July 1930.

MR. D. J. SICUNTA - ALLOCATION OF PENSION OF.

Total pension earned (vide Form of Particulars) Sh. 1588-40 p.e.

Date of 1st appointment - 27th November 1913

Date of amalgamation - 1st January 1925

Years	Months	Days
-------	--------	------

Actual service

12.	1.	5.
-----	----	----

Deduct leave without pay

0.	0.	0.
----	----	----

Balance

11.	1.	2.
-----	----	----

Pensionable service - 11 years

Actual salary & emoluments - Sh. 4824/- a year

Whereof 11/60ths (exclusive Kenya share) Sh. 884-40 p.e.

BALANCE (common share)

Sh. 1588-40 p.e.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities, on retirement /

(In filling up this Paper refer to the instructions on page 1.)

1. Name of applicant. Joseph Reve Duff
2. Office or situation First Grade Clerk.
3. Recommended for a pension of Shs. 100/-
4. Age Thirty six (36) years.
5. Service in years and months 15 years, 7 months and 10 days.
6. Salary or wages (Actual) Shs. 4,800/-
7. Emoluments Value of Quarters (15% of Sh.4500) 684/-

Total amount of salary or wages and emoluments

Shs. 5,484/-

which superannuation, etc., is claimed

Cause of retirement Ill-health.

8. Dates of commencement and termination of the several appointments held by applicant, with their emoluments, distinguishing salary from other emoluments, and specifying such allowances.

Period of Employment	Date of Commencement	Date of Termination	Salary, P.M.	Allowances, &c.	Nature of Allowances, &c.
			Shs.		
1st. Grade Clerk. (Shs.2160 by Sh.144 to Sh.2880 a year).	18.9.17.	31.12.18.	2880		
2nd. Grade Clerk. (Temporary).	3.10.18.	31.3.20.	3000		
3rd. Grade Clerk. (Sh.3000 by Sh.240 to Sh.4320 a year).	1.4.20.	31.3.21.	4200		
	1.4.21.	31.7.23.	4320		
2nd. Grade Clerk. (Shs.3360 by Sh.240/- to Sh.4320 a year).	1.8.23.	31.12.27.	4320		
1st. Grade Clerk. (Shs.4560 by Sh.240 to Shs. 6000 a year).	1.1.28.	31.12.28.	4560		
	1.1.29.	7.5.30.	4800		

## COLONY AND PROTECTORATE OF KENYA.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &amp;c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratuities, on retirement.

(In filling up this Paper refer to the instructions on page 4.)

1. Name of applicant **HAJI BIN ATHMAN**
2. Office or situation **INTERPRETER**
3. Recommended for **A GRATUITY** **SHS. 1,129 - 87.**
4. Age **ABOUT SEVENTY ONE (71) YEARS.**
5. Service in years and months **24 YEARS AND 7 MONTHS.**
6. Salary or wages **AVERAGE** **SHS. 1,263 - 33.**
7. Emoluments **VALUE OF QUARTERS (MINIMUM)** **SHS. 480 - 00.**

Total amount of salary or wages and emoluments on

which superannuation, etc., is claimed

**SHS. 1,743 - 33.**

8. Cause of retirement **ILL HEALTH.**
9. Dates of commencement and termination of the several appointments held by applicant, with their emoluments, distinguishing salary from other allowances, and specifying such allowances.

Title of Appointment	Date of Commencement	Date of Termination	Salary. Per M.	Allowances, &c.	Nature of Allowances, &c.
			SHS.		
<b>INTERPRETER</b>	<b>1-1-96</b>	<b>31-12-17</b>	<b>960.</b>		
	<b>1-1-18</b>	<b>31-12-28</b>	<b>1200.</b>		
	<b>1-1-29</b>	<b>31-7-30</b>	<b>1320.</b>		

10. Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment of the Colony.

YES.

11. Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.

YES.

12. Whether holding any other public appointment or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by compensation, half-pay or otherwise.

NO.

If any kind of pension or other allowance has been computed under the Imperial Pensions Computation Acts, 1869 and 1871, the annual amount of pension or allowance so computed and the date of computation should be inserted:

None.

13. Has he had ordinary vacation leave, in each of the last ten years

Year	Period of Absence	Number of days	Cause of Absence
19.	From To		
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			
10.			

14. Date of cessation of duty 26TH FEBRUARY 1930  
(GRANTED LEAVE WITH PAY FROM 1-3-30 TO 21-7-30)

15. Date of cessation of salary 31ST JULY 1930.

ON WHICH GRATUITY FALLS DUE 1ST AUGUST 1930.

17. Date of entry into service

18. Statement if the circumstances warrant it, that the applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the head officer or officers of his Department," to be signed by any two of such head officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such head officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the Person recommended, embracing its long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to general service, reprimand, etc., with full particulars of any injury involved in duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

Maji bin Athmen has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity to the satisfaction of the officers he served under.

Bellaryang  
Provincial Commissioner,  
Coast Province.

#### GRATUITY

19. Computation by the Treasurer of the REVENUE etc.

I certify that the GRATUITY which may be paid to the applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY NINE SHILLINGS AND EIGHTY SEVEN CENTS (SHS 1,139.87) and I base my Certificate on the following calculation:

DATE OF 1ST APPOINTMENT = 1ST JANUARY 1896.

DATE OF RETIREMENT = 31ST JULY 1930.

YEARS MONTHS DAYS

#### ACTUAL SERVICE

86 9 0

SERVICE FOR PURPOSES OF GRATUITY = 34 YEARS.

AVERAGE SALARY AND EMOLUMENTS = SHS 1,745.33 per annum.

GRATUITY EARNED UNDER SECTION IV OF THE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1897.

BELONGING AT THE RATE OF ONE TWENTY-FIVE PER CENT OF THE SALARY FOR EACH YEAR OF SERVICE = SHS 1,139.87.

THE TREASORER

NAMPOI

10<sup>th</sup> Treasurer

The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya

Instructions

10. Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment or the Colony.

Yes

Whether the duties of the several appointments held since the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.

Yes

Whether the applicant has ever been absent from his duty or declining to receive promotion or transfer.

No

Whether the applicant has been appointed under the Imperial Civil Service Commission so as to entitle him to receive a pension or gratuity. If so, the official amount of pension or gratuity should be inserted.

None

Granted leave in each of the last ten years:

Years	Month	Number of days	Cause of Absence
19			
12			
11			
10			
9			
8			
7			
6			
5			
4			
3			
2			
1			

15. Date of cessation of duty ..... 24th December, 1929  
(Granted leave with pay from 25:12:29 to 3:6:30)

16. Date of cessation of duty ..... 3rd June, 1930

17. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence: 4th June, 1930

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the head officer or officers of his Department," to be signed by any two of such head officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such one as may, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the Person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to special services, suspension, reprimand, etc., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

The Applicant has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity to the best of his ability.

*F. W. M. B. S.*  
GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

19. Computation, by the Treasurer, of the Pension, etc.—

I certify that the ..... pension ..... which may be paid to the Applicant according to the Rules of the Colonial Service, amounts to ..... eight hundred and eighty four shillings and forty cents (\$1,884.40) a year  
and I have my Certificate on the following valuation.

Date of First appointment - 1st May, 1919

Date of Retirement ..... 3rd June, 1930

Years	Months	days
Actual service	11	4

Pensionable service ..... 11 years

Actual salary and emoluments ..... \$1,484/- per annum

Whereof 11/60ths ..... = \$1,884.40 per annum

THE TREASURY,

NAIROBI, 29th March, 1930. The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

*[Signature]*  
For Treasurer

Instructions.

INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 3.

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificates connected with it, be not sent in original,  
the copies must be duly attested.

<sup>1</sup> The following is a copy of a letter written by Dr. J. C. Beaufort, of Cape Town, to the West Coast of Africa, a statement at is to be found in the "Journal of the Royal Geographical Society," Vol. 18, p. 100.

Heads of the *Wine*—  
The heads of the wine are the appellation, the year, the variety, Super-  
fine, or common, &c. All wines are to be sold by weight, in a  
certain amount. In  
addition to their pen & paper, professional or  
otherwise, could be given and a *shield* (*see shield*) given to the  
wines.

...and you will find it is broken; should  
you have any difficulty in finding the cause, dates and  
other information, please let me know.

... from which he  
... went, "the actual manna."  
... the word "actual."  
... the 30 months next  
... by the word "avenge,"  
... to the avenge for the

Age 39 and under for the 36 months.  
Average weekly earnings of salaried workers.

and each of the 12 districts, no country or exceeds one-half of the total area. For present purposes, it is to be assumed that each district contains one-seventh of the

... which may be taken into account in calculating the net receipts of the office manager. These net receipts are to be used to defray expenses such as office expenses, etc., and any balance left over is to be used in deferring the services of the office manager. The amount to be taken from the fees should be determined by the office manager for the due discharge of his particular duties, when for formal declaimations, from

for fees and the amount  
of time spent immediately preceding  
and following concerned by  
the attorney in rendering them to the  
client and from the fees will  
be used for purposes to the extent  
that may see fit, following his  
receipt of the same.

and the following day he was found dead in his room at the Hotel de la Paix, Paris.

*...and the Lord said unto him, ...* *...and he said, ...* *...and he said, ...*

the first time, the author has been able to study the growth of the plant under field conditions with

14. If the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Civilian Institutions, the facts should be fully stated.

Item 19.—The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given. When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it, whether by months, or otherwise, is to be explained.



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,

KENYA.

20<sup>th</sup> March, 1930.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
R.S.T. 18816/2480/33.  
AND DATE

1 APR 1930.  
COL. OFFICE

Pension Papers

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and  
Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments  
to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies  
and begs to transmit herewith, for information  
and record, a copy of the Form of particulars of  
Pension awarded to Mr. R. Tyer, late Trade Clerk,  
Post and Telegraphs Department.

2. Instructions have been issued for the  
payment of the pension to Mr. Tyer at the rate of  
Rs. 2,041/20 a year with effect from the date of  
his retirement.

**INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 1.**

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificates connected with it, be not sent in original, the copies must be duly attested.

**Rule 10.—Paper.**—In the case of an officer serving on the West Coast of Africa, a statement is to be added whether he is a native of that Coast (Colonial Regulations, § 430).

**Rule 11.—Salary.**—A description of allowance for which the applicant is recommended, viz., Superannuation, Compensation, Compassionate Allowance, or Gratuity, and its amount. In cases where officers claim an addition to their pensions in respect of professional or other services, in addition, this should be stated, and a reference should be given to the money paid by the ship in mode.

**Rule 12.—Breaks.**—If the service has been interrupted by one or more breaks, the word "broken" should be added before or after the number of years and months, and the causes, dates and circumstances of the break or breaks should be stated under heading 9.

**Rule 13.—Retirement.**—If the person retiring has been in receipt of the same salary, or in the class from which he retire, for the 36 months immediately preceding the date of his retirement, the actual annual rate of salary or wages at that date is to be stated, preceded by the word "actual." In other cases the average annual rate of salary or wages for the 36 months next preceding the date of retirement should be stated, preceded by the word "average," and if the whole period of service exceeds 36 years, then the average for the last period of service should be given.

**Separation.**—If the officer should be separated before the average annual value of the 36 months immediately preceding the date of his retirement, his pay should be reduced to the amount of the average annual rate of salary or wages for the period of separation.

**Waiver.**—If the officer has been granted a waiver of pension purposes, it is to be mentioned, and the date of the grant of the waiver, and the amount of one-seventh of the whole.

**Post-war.**—For which an officer has been granted a sum to be deducted against the pension purposes with regard to the period of service in the Colonies, the amount of the sum to be deducted from the pension purposes, the date of the grant, the amount of the fees for which he was remunerated by the Government, and the date when the fees should be made in respect of office expenses, and the date when public funds were discharged of those duties to which he was entitled. Papers of particulars when forwarded to the Colonial Government should be accompanied by formal declarations from the retiring officer regarding the amount saved by the deduction, and the amount deducted as above for other expenses, etc., in each of the three years immediately preceding the retirement. It will be the duty of the Colonial Government concerned to satisfy themselves of the accuracy of such statements before forwarding them to the Colonial Office. In the case of officers receiving fixed salaries and fees, the fees will not in ordinary circumstances be taken into account for pension purposes to the extent of more than one-quarter of the salary, and in exceptional cases may be allowed to count for pension purposes during any period in which the whole time of the officer receiving them was not given to the Public Service.

**Mental Insanity.**—If the applicant is below the ordinary age for retirement, a Medical Certificate is to be furnished showing that he is disqualified by insanity of mind or body from discharging the duties of his situation, and that such insanity is likely to be permanent.

In case of ten years' service or more, this certificate should be signed by two persons, of whom at least one should, if possible, be a senior officer of Government.

**Rule 15.—"Broken."**—Service see Head 5.

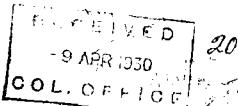
If the applicant has had any "acting" service, the details must be fully given, with a statement whether or not, during the "acting" service, he was connected with the permanent Civil Service of the Colony.

**Rule 16.—If, in special circumstances,** a professional civil officer has been allowed to have "private practice" without forfeiting his claim to pension, the facts are to be fully stated.

**Head 14.—If** the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Colonial Regulations, the facts should be fully stated.

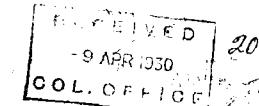
**Head 19.—The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given.** When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it (whether by months, etc.) is to be explained.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
NO. REG. 19/1/349/24.  
AND DATE



20<sup>th</sup> March, 1930.

**Pension Papers.**



20<sup>th</sup> March, 1930.

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments to the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies and begs to transmit herewith, for information and record, a copy of the Form of Particulars of pension awarded to Mr. S. Fernandes, 1st Grade Clerk, Post and Telegraphs Department.

2. Instructions have been issued for the payment of the pension to Mr. Fernandes at the rate of Shillings 117/20 a year with effect from the date of his retirement.

## INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 1.

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificates connected with it, be not sent in original, the copies must be duly attested.

**HEAD 1 or Paper.**—In the case of an officer serving on the West Coast of Africa, a statement is to be added whether he is a native of that Coast. (Colonial Regulations, § 43.)

**HEAD 2.—**State description of allowance for which the applicant is recommended, viz., Superannuation, Compensation, Compassionate Allowance, or Gratuity, and amount. In the case of persons claiming an addition to their pensions in respect of professional or other special qualification, this should be stated, and a reference should be given to the authority under which the claim is made.

**HEAD 3.—**If the service has been interrupted by one or more breaks, the word "broken" should be added before or after the number of years and months, and the causes, dates and circumstances of the break or breaks should be stated under heading 9.

**HEAD 4.—**If the person retiring has been in receipt of the same salary, or in the class from which he receives, for the 36 months immediately before the date of his retirement, the actual annual salary or wages at that date should be inserted, preceded by the word "actual." In other cases the average annual amount of salary or wages for the 36 months next preceding the date of retirement should be inserted, preceded by the word "average," but if the whole period of service is less than three years, then the average for the whole period, however short, should be inserted.

**HEAD 5.—**The word "average" should be inserted of the average annual salary for the 36 months immediately preceding retirement, of each emolument (exclusive of salary or wages) which may be included in the calculation of the pension or gratuity.

**HEAD 6.—**Where a sum is due of a house or house allowance, so ascertained, except where there is no house or that amount, so that it shall not exceed one-seventh of the salary or wages, the amount should be inserted.

**HEAD 7.—**Where a sum is due of a fixed salary or fees, the amount should be inserted, and the pension paid in extra regular salary, or the annual average of the payments of allowances, etc., preceding the officer's retirement. These net receipts are to be deducted from the sum due to him by reason of fees such as office expenses, etc., as an ordinary deduction, but not by reason of fees paid by him out of his own resources, in performing the services for the Government, or by reason of expenses provided from public funds for the due discharge of his duty as a member of the Colonial Department.

Papers of "particulars," when forwarded to the Colonial Office, should be accompanied by formal declarations from the officers themselves showing the amount received by them for fees, and the amount of allowances above for office expenses, etc., in each of the three years immediately preceding their retirement. It will be the duty of the Colonial Government concerned to verify themselves of the accuracy of such statements before forwarding them to the Colonial Office. In the case of officers receiving fixed salaries and fees, the fees will not in ordinary circumstances be allowed to count for pension purposes to the extent of more than one quarter of the salaries, and fees will not in any case be allowed to count for pension purposes during any period in which the whole time of the officer serving them was not given to the Public Service.

In case of infirmity of the applicant below the ordinary age for retirement, a Medical Certificate is to be produced showing that he is disqualified by infirmity of mind or body for discharging the duties of his situation, and that such infirmity is likely to be permanent.

**HEAD 8.—**As to "broken" service see HEAD 3.

If the applicant has had any "acting" service, the details must be fully given, with a statement whether or not, during the "acting" service, he was connected with the permanent Civil Service of the Colony.

**HEAD 11.—II.** In special circumstances, a professional civil officer has been allowed to have "private practice" without forfeiting his claim to pension, the facts are to be fully stated.

**HEAD 14.—**If the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Colonial Regulations the facts should be fully stated.

**HEAD 15.—**The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given. When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it (whether by months, years, etc.) is to be explained.



THE SECRETARIAT,  
NAIROBI,  
KENIA.

RECEIVED  
- 8 MAR 1930  
COL. OFFICE

February, 1930.

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE QUOTE  
No. EST. 19/1/1262/51.  
AND DATE

The Colonial Secretary of the Colony and

Protectorate of Kenya presents his compliments

copy of to the Under Secretary of State for the

Foreign and Commonwealth Office, and begs to transmit herewith, for

information and record, a copy of the revised

Form of Particulars of pension awarded to

Mirza Suleman Ahmed, Issuer of Medical Stores,

Medical Department, in substitution for the one

sent under Kenya note No. S/Est. 19/1/1262/48

the 28th September, 1929.

2. Instructions have been issued for the payment of the pension to Mr. Ahmed at the rate of Shs:1,240:20 a year with effect from the 1st February, 1930.

**INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 1**

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificate connected with it, be not sent in original,  
the copies must be duly attested.

**HEAD 1 OF PAPER**—In the case of an officer serving on the West Coast, ~~ORANGE~~, a statement is required whether he is a native of that Coast. **Colonial Regulations**, 1849.

Heb: 3.—State the description of allowances for which the Govt. is recommended, viz., Standard Compensation, Compensation Allowance, and gratuity, and its amount. The cost of passage, allowing an addition to them, if necessary, of per cent. for allowance, shall be stated. Commissioner shall be stated.

and been arranged in an  
order before it is the beginning year of  
the reign of the monk or bragi.

to furnish retiring allowances in full, or in part, in accordance with the provisions for the 30 months' notice of discharge.

The following statement should be inserted at the beginning of each application for pension or annuity:

Whether the sum or a house can be sold or charged or ascertained, exceeds one-half of the salary and other emoluments, or sum for pension purposes, it is to be reduced to the sixth of its amount, so that it shall not exceed one-half.

For which purpose, if it is to exceed one-seventh of the

the first two weeks of November, showing that the population was stationary and that such a condition would continue.

In case of fire and smoke or water, this can be broken open and the contents of which it now contains should, if possible, be scattered.

~~1-3~~ HAD TO ASK "Broker" SELLER OF THE HOUSE.

If the applicant has had any "acting" service, the details may be fully given with a statement whether or not, during the "acting" service he was connected with the permanent Civil Service of the Colony.

HEAD II.—If, in special circumstances, a provincial civil officer has been allowed to have "private practice" without forfeiting his claim to pension, the facts must be set out.

**HEAD 14.** If the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Colonial Regulations, the facts should be fully stated.

**HEAD 10.**—The length of service and other particulars of the computation are as follows:

The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given. When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it (whether by months, etc.) is to be explained.

- (b) Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment of the Colony.

19. *Environ Biol Fish* 57: 25–31. doi:10.1023/A:1006312503022

- 14 Whether the duties of the several offices or situations held since the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.

50

42. Whether holding any office or public appointment or receiving or claiming to receive any public money by compensation, half-pay or otherwise.

10

- If any kind of pension or other allowance has been commuted under the Imperial Pension Commission Act, 1860 and 1871, the annual amount of pension or allowance so commuted and the date of commutation should be inserted.

四

- in Japan, beyond ordinary vacation leave. Much of the last ten years



18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the head officer or officers of his Department," to be signed by any two of such head officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such head officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the Person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to special services, suspension, reprimand, etc., with full particulars of any injuries ~~sustained in the discharge of his duties~~, or other claims or matters for consideration.

I certify that Mr. Mirza Suleiman has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity to my satisfaction. He is retiring from the Service on account of ill health.

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR OR MEDICAL & SANITARY**

- Computation by the Treasurer of the Pension etc.

I certify that the pensioner \_\_\_\_\_ which one  
according to the Rules of the Colonial Service amounts to One thousand  
and forty shillings rents twenty (104/-20)  
and two six pence on the following valuation  
Date of 1st Appointement - 11th January 1901  
Date of Retirement - 31st February 1902

actual service.

### Pensionable service

#### Actual Salary and Emoluments.

Whereof 15/60ths.

3 years.

Srs. 572/- a year.

Shs. 1240/- a year.

THE TREASURY for Treasurer  
NAIROBI 25th January 1930 The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

### Instructions.

## INSTRUCTIONS REFERRED TO ON PAGE 1.

If this Paper of Particulars and the Certificate referred with it, be not sent in original,  
the copies must be duly attested.

**HEAD 1 OF PAPER.**—In the case of an officer serving on the West Coast of Africa, a statement is to be added whether he is a native of that Coast. (Colonial Regulations, § 330).

**HEAD 3.**—State the description of allowance for which the applicant is recommended, viz., Superannuation, Compensation, Compassionate Allowance, or Gratuity, and its amount. In the case of persons claiming an addition to their pensions in respect of professional or other special qualification, this should be stated, and a reference should be given to the authority under which the claim is made.

**HEAD 5.**—If the service has been interrupted by one or more breaks, the word "broken" should be added before or after the number of years and months, and the causes, dates and circumstances of the break or breaks should be stated under heading 9.

**HEAD 6.**—If the person retiring has been in receipt of the same salary, or in the class from which he retires, for the 36 months immediately before the date of his retirement, the actual annual rate of salary or wages at that date should be inserted, preceded by the word "actual." If, however, the average annual amount of salary or wages for the 36 months next preceding the date of retirement should be inserted, preceded by the word "average," but if the whole period of service is less than three years, then the average for the whole period of service should be inserted.

**HEAD 7.**—A separate statement should be inserted of the average annual value for the 36 months immediately preceding retirement, of each emolument (exclusive of salary or wages), to which he is entitled in the calculation of the pension or gratuity.

Whenever the value of a house or house allowance, so ascertained, exceeds one-half of the salary and other emoluments which are due for pension purposes, it is to be deducted from the pension, so that it shall not exceed one-seventh of the whole.

Fees which an officer is allowed to retain for his own use, will be taken into account for pension purposes, with regard to salary, at the annual average of the net receipts of the 36 months next preceding the officer's retirement. These net receipts are to be determined by deducting from the gross amount of fees such office expenses, etc., as an officer may have had to defray from his own resources, in performing the services for which he was remunerated by fees. No deduction, however, from the fees should be made in respect of office expenses provided from public funds for the due discharge of those duties to which a fixed salary is annexed. Papers of "particulars" when forwarded to the Colonial Department should be accompanied by formal declarations from the retiring officers, showing the amount received by them for fees, and the amount retained as above for office expenses, etc., in each of the three years immediately preceding the retirement. It will be the duty of the Colonial Government concerned to satisfy themselves of the accuracy of such statements before forwarding them to the Colonial Office. In the case of officers receiving fixed salaries and fees, the fees will not be ordinary circumstances be allowed to count for pension purposes to the extent of more than one-quarter of the salaries and fees will not in any case be allowed to count for pension purposes during any period in which the whole time of the officer receiving them was not given to the Public Service.

**HEAD 8.**—In cases of infirmity, if the applicant is below the ordinary age for retirement, a Medical Certificate is to be furnished showing that he is incapable by infirmity of mind or body for discharging the duties of his station, and that such infirmity is likely to be permanent.

In case of ten years' service or more, this certificate should be signed by two officers of whom at least one should, if possible, be a salaried officer of Government.

**HEAD 9.**—As to "broken" service, see HEAD 5.

If the applicant has had any "acting" service, the details must be fully given, with a statement whether or not, during the "acting" service, he was connected with the permanent Civil Service of the Colony.

**HEAD 11.**—If, in special circumstances, a professional civil officer has been allowed to have "private practice" without forfeiting his claim to pension, the facts are to be fully stated.

**HEAD 14.**—If the applicant is liable to any deduction from his service under Clause 102 of the Colonial Regulations, the facts should be fully stated.

**HEAD 19.**—The length of service and other particulars of the computation are to be given. When an average of salary, etc., is taken, the mode of calculating it (whether by months, etc.) is to be explained.

## COLONIAL PENSIONS, &c.

PARTICULARS required to be furnished in reference to persons recommended for Superannuation, Compensation or Compassionate Allowances, or Gratiities, on retirement.

(In filling up this Paper refer to the instruc-

1. Name of applicant... Mohamed Ali Khan.

Office of situation..... Sub-Assistant Surgeon.....

Recommended for a pension of Shs. 2,352/- a year.

over fifty (50) years.

Sheet 8,000

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

10. The following table gives the number of hours per week spent by students in various activities.

10. *Leucania* *luteola* (Hufnagel) *luteola* Hufnagel

in their observations, and in their conclusions.

10. *Leucosia* sp. (Diptera: Syrphidae) (♂)

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

— 1 —

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

卷之三

1-4-12-31

卷之三十一

RECORDED  
OCT 19 1968

the year, 1.4.20. 9

—  
—

—  
—

Treasury Form No. 68

2  
10. Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment of the Colony.

YES

18. Statement, if the circumstances warrant it, that the applicant "has discharged his duties with diligence and fidelity, to the satisfaction of the head officer or officers of his Department," to be signed by any two of such head officers, if there shall be more than one, or by such head officer, if there shall be but one, together with "such a statement as will exhibit the merit, and value, and labour of the services of the Person recommended, embracing as long a period of his public service as can be authentically stated," and observations as to special services, suspension, reprimand, etc., with full particulars of any injuries received on duty, or other claims or matters for consideration.

Mr. Lachman Singh joined the Service on 9.10.1902 and was for 19 years in Police Headquarters as Senior Asian Clerk. He was transferred to the Income Tax Department in 1921 and up to 1.2.26 was in the Administration and Forest Departments when he was re-transferred to Police.

His service throughout the period of 27 years was marked by ability and zeal though towards the close of his career he had to be reprimanded for general slackness and forgetfulness - a relapse attributable to old age and failing health.

*REMARKS*  
**REMARKS OF POLICE**

Complaints by the Treasurer, of the Treasury, concerning the payment of pension to Mr. Lachman Singh, who is now retired from the R.A.F. of the Colonial Service, amounting to three thousand hundred and twenty five shillings and twenty pence per annum (Shs. 3229/20) per year.

and I have the evidence of the following facts:

1. Date of Appointment. 9th October 1902.  
2. Date of Retirement. 21st January 1936.

Years, months, days.  
27 years, 3 months, 13 days.

Actual service.

Pensionable service.

Actual salary and emoluments.

Whereof 27/60ths.

27 years.  
Shs. 3229/20 per year.  
Shs. 3229/20 per year.

15. Date of cessation of duty 15th October 1929.  
(Granted leave, with pay, from 16.10.29. to 21.1.30).

16. Date of cessation of salary 21st January 1930.

17. Date from which, inclusively, pension will commence: 22nd January 1930.

*Kumar Singh*  
THE TREASURY

NAIROBI, 31st December 1939

The Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

for Treasurer

Instructions.

2  
10. Whether each of the appointments held by the applicant has been on the fixed establishment of the Colony

11. Whether the duties of the several posts or situations held by the applicant entered the Civil Service have been such as to require that the holder should give his whole time to the public service.

12. Whether holding any civil departmental appointment or position he has been in receipt of a sum of money less than half-pay or otherwise.

13. Whether any pension or gratuity has been received by him under the Pensions Commission Act 1897 or any other act of Parliament and if so, the amount and the date when it should be received.

119

ALI BIN EDOKA - ALLOCATION OF GRATUITY OF

Total Gratuity earned (viz) days or months

Shs 200.00

Exclusive Key

Date of first appointment - 5th December 1913.

Date of amalgamation - 1st April 1917.

Years Months Days

Actual service .

3 3 20

Service for purpose of gratuity :- 3 years

Average salary:-

184.14 to 31.8.15 = Shs 130/-

1.6.15 to 31.3.17 = Shs 24/-

Rs 12.00 per year.

Whereof one third = Shs 4.00 a year

Gratuity earned under Section IV of

the Superannuation Act 1897 being at

the rate of Rs 1.00 each year of service

Shs 12.00

Compos. Share of Gratuity

Shs 240.00

15. Date of cessation of duty - 31st August 1929

16. Date of cessation of salary 31st August 1929

on which gratuity fell due

17. Date from which inclusively pension will commence 1st September 1929.

2

1. H. Commr. for T. 208. .... 13th. Decr. 29.

Refers to the question of leave privileges for Asians in Railway Service. - recommends that the subject be reviewed when it is known with degree of unification if any, is to be taken with regard to the Tanganyika and the K.U.Railway Administrations.

Mr. Allen.

Mr. Parkinson.

The question at issue is entirely one of leave privileges.

(X1992/26)

This matter has already formed the subject of several memorials from the Railway Asiatic Union. One of these was forwarded in the Governor's despatch No. 131 of the 27th January, 1929. On that paper the Secretary of State directed the petitioners to be informed that he had received their memorial, that the matter to which it referred had already received full and careful consideration, and that he saw no reason to revise the decisions which had been taken. The Asiatic Union protested against this decision, but the Secretary of State (Sir. Avery) would add nothing to what had been said in his previous despatch.

(X1990/26)

Since then there has been no real change in the position, and, in view of this, the High Commissioner, as he states in paragraph 3 of this despatch, has refused to open the question. Hence the telegram sent at the request of the Asiatic Union (No. 34 on X18779/28).

It is admitted in paragraph 4 of the High Commissioner's despatch, that the leave conditions of Asians in the Kenya-Uganda Railway employ are less favourable than those of Asians in the Kenya Service and.

HIGH COMMISSIONER  
FOR TRANSPORT.

NO. 168

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR TRANSPORT,  
GOVERNMENT HOUSE,  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

RECEIVED

11 NOV 1930

COL. OFFICE

18th October 1930.

My Lord,

I have the honour to refer to Your Lordship's despatch TRANSPORT, KENYA-UGANDA No. 50 dated 25th February 1930, regarding the Leave Rules for Asians in the Service of this Administration.

1. I informed the petitioners that the question of Leave Privileges for the Asian Staff would be reviewed and that there would accordingly be no need for them to send a deputation to England. I also informed them that I would forward any written statement in this connection which they might wish for Your Lordship's consideration and now enclose a memorandum which has been submitted to the Kenya and Uganda Railway Asian Union.

2. I have communicated to the Tanganyika Government with regard to the leave conditions for the Asian Staff of the Tanganyika Railways and the whole question of Leave Conditions is now being discussed by representatives of this Administration and representatives of the Kenya Government. The matter is one requiring much detailed examination; this is now being undertaken and I will forward for Your Lordship's consideration my recommendations as soon as I have been able to examine the results of the enquiry.

I have the honour to be,  
MY LORD,  
Your Lordship's most obedient  
humble servant,

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
LORD PASSFIELD,  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR  
THE COLONIES,  
DOWNTON STREET,  
LONDON S.W.1

HIGH COMMISSIONER

EDUCATION, PLANNING, SURVEYING AND  
RECORDS ACT OF 1956

It is the opinion of the Bureau that the staff  
and members of the Society, and Mr. Ladd, will note  
from the foregoing that what conditions or principles  
are proposed. It is the Bureau's opinion that  
that the substituted surveillance continuing in the act subsisting  
between, our country and Great Britain, by further curtailment  
of our rights, and this, despite of the fact that  
we have a friendly and sympathetic attitude, was evinced in  
the original Conference at the Hague of 1907, as in plenty  
of time subsequent thereto. Being dated 20-11-23, however we are  
inclined to the view that no final notes obtained from the  
Secretary of State from the Committee on the Rules  
of War, will be available.

The following is a summary of the Civil Service Regulations concerning leave of 10 days per annum followed by 6 days' extra leave, or 16 days, where increases to 14 days, but they also emphasize that the staff should be required to take this leave annually. It will be required that, under the new rules, only 10 days shall belong to Asians, while new staff are entitled to 14 days for the first year. These restrictions do not apply to the European staff who continue to get 14 days leave per annum, and so also Civil Servants, both in Kowloon and U.S.A. In the case of Railway Order Staff stationed at Lake Victoria and Kanchanaburi, the leave is considerably more inadequate in view of the unhealthy nature of those places. Recently Government have enacted a Law known as the Short Leaps Act under which staff are required to be allowed 12 days leave per annum, whereas in the Railway service where many of the

Railway.

Civil Service.

CASUAL LEAVE.	10 days per annum.	14 days per annum.
PRIVILEGE LEAVE.	1 month for every 11 months of service which could be accumulated up to six months.	1 month's leave per annum or 5 months' leave after 43 months of service. If obtained after 43 months additional leave of 3 days per month was granted.
LEAVES ALLOWANCES.	Full Salary.	Half Salary.
Medical Leave (Local)	45 days per annum.	90 days per annum.
Medical Leave (out of E.African)	6 months at a time and not more than 3 years in the total service.	6 months.
Extensions of Leave on Medical Grounds.	3 months on half pay.	3 months on half pay.

In accordance with the recommendations of the Civil Service Commission it was, the Secretary of State for the Colonies approved of the following concessions being made to Asians in the Railway and the Civil Services:-

- (a) 11 days casual leave.
- (b) The period of 45 days to be granted as sick leave in the period of 12 months covered by regular service under the leave regulations.
- (c) In the case of Civil Servants, 6 months leave granted with full salary and six leave with full salary up to three months in a year and further three months of half salary.
- (d) Free passages to and from India under staffing and on Medical Leave on the recommendations of a Medical Board.

An attempt was made in 1922 to withdraw most of the privileges granted, but the Secretary of State for the Colonies did not approve of the reduction. In view however, of the change in the Colonial Office due to the Labour Government coming into power, the late General Jan Smuts not only succeeded in withdrawing the concessions but also in making most drastic and unfair regulation in the leave conditions, which were in force since 1909, with effect from 1st July, 1924.

Under the present rules the following leave is granted to Asians in the Railways and Harbours Services

COPY ON LYD.

KENYA AND UGANDA RAILWAY ASIAH JUICER.

(Kenya Colony & Uganda)  
Head Quarters.

P. O. Box. 572.

Nairobi, 28th May, 1923.

The Railway Medical Officer,

N A I R O B I .

Sir,

I am directed by the General Committee to forward to you the attached Circular addressed for your perusal and to point out that the leave, both local and pro-vilage, granted to Asiah Jaffer on the Railway is considered quite inadequate. This committee will be grateful if you will forward this circular to the Unit of Training to your Department, the colonel therefrom.

With the honour to be,

Sir,

Yours obediently yours etc.,

Sd/- J. D. Price.

Honorary General Secretary.

22

In the meanwhile, I have to request  
that you will inform the petitioners that the  
question of leave privileges for the ushers  
staff of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and  
Harbours is being reviewed in consultation  
with me. The petitioners should also be  
informed that in the circumstances there is no  
occasion for them to contemplate sending a  
deputation to England, and that you will  
be glad to forward to me, with your  
recommendations, any further written statement  
which they may wish to submit in this  
connection.

I have, etc.

(Signed) PASSFIELD,

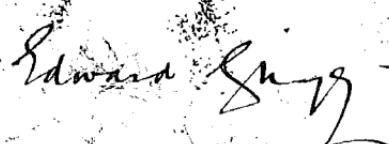
decision as to what steps if any, are to be taken with regard to Closer Union in the East African territories and when it is known what degree of unification if any, is to be taken with regard to the Tanganyika and Kenya and Uganda Railway Administrations, then I recommend that the question of leave conditions for Asians in both Railway Services should be reviewed and in my opinion the time will then be opportune for a consideration of the whole question of leave conditions for Asians in the Civil Services as well as in the Railway Administration with a view to introducing what uniformity is possible.

I have the honour to be,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obedient

humble servant,

  
HIGH COMMISSIONER

Very interesting.

S-S will lose other action  
if there is difficulty about  
money. I do not see why we  
should not try the C.-D. Fund for  
a free grant.

Letter -  
31.1.30  
at once

- 3 To Hon. Mr. Stow (w/c 1st inst) so. /  
Mr. Rempman (—) so. / 5 Feb 1930
- 4 To Gov. Kenya 119 (7/6 + Note No. 2) - bens - }  
Uganda 51 (7/6 + Note No. 2) - bens - } 5 Feb 1930

seen  
P.H.  
open

8.2.30

7. T. Gladys (in CDR)  
15/5/30

7 March

Mr. Berley, a/c, ..... 12th. Apr. 30.

To a letter from Mr. Worthington asking  
for an early decision as to official support  
of the suggested survey.

Mr. Berley

The Secretary of State's despatches to Kenya and Uganda estimated the total cost at the maximum figure of £2,000, and foreshadowed the grant of about £750 from the Royal Society. It now appears, however, from Mr. Worthington's letter to you that he expects to get at least £1,100 and possibly £1,600 from private sources, in addition to the loan of instruments. This rather alters the financial aspect of the matter, especially if the high figure were forthcoming, and if we are ~~not~~ in a position to do so, it would be well to let the two Governments know that the call on their finances is likely to be less than was anticipated. It may materially affect their ~~position~~ <sup>decision</sup> and in any event it would give us an excuse for telegraphing now. Otherwise I must say it seems a little early to expect a reply.

J.W.H.

28/4/30

To Mr. Worthington

86 Mr. Worthington. Rents' support stand's probably conditional on financial support as a whole proving adequate for efficiency - - - - -

Mr. A.H. Salterbar

Mr. Worthington gives full particulars. I trust that with this in hand you will consider communicating with the port concerned. They should know this material development, in any event.

13th April 1930  
Mr. Berley

Replies to Dr. H. Koenig

All 1st to Berley see off his despatch  
(J. J. Bo) at once J.W.H. 6/5/30

17. Mr. Borley, n.o. ..... 11th June 30.

To a letter and memo. received from Mr. Worthington - relative to the proposed expedition.

Mr Parkynson,

The letter no. 17 was received.

You asked me to prepare a memorandum to the C.G.S. adding up the difference between the contributions of scientific institutions etc. to the cost of the Expedition.

I am about

memos; you have now received a rough copy of this.

As the C.G.S. have meetings on July 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> it is

to be considered on June 26

it should reach Mr. Weston

(Thursday morning) but a day of a week is not greatly material.

The map attached

to Mr. Worthington's memo

is now being sent to the

Library

G. (Garrison)

16. 6. 30

Very dear, We are very  
suitable volume to give up  
to the C.G.S. as a  
contribution that will easily  
be accepted, the Dept.  
has prepared for consideration  
memo. hereto, which is  
self-explanatory.

I add only all -

(1) Paleontology, as may not, represent Mr. Worthington's intentions, but it is quite clear that we cannot assume that a British  
expedition may investigate  
waters outside British  
boundaries if it has become desirable to extend  
the investigation in Lakes  
Edward & George, the  
metre can probably be arranged with the Belgian  
Govt. - perhaps weekly  
without staying in the  
for a month.

(2) Obviously, no col. for



States that for reasons given it is impossible to postpone the expedition and requests Kenya be asked to give every possible assistance.

Mr. Allen.

I have considerable sympathy with Mr. Worthington in his disappointment over this, and I hope that the local Governments will do all they can to help.

Our action should be: (a) to acknowledge  
ledge 28, and to say that the Governors of Kenya  
and Uganda are being informed that the expedition  
will sail in October and are being asked to grant  
all possible facilities and assistance. Add  
that, as regards Mr. Dent, the Governor of  
Kenya stated that, in the event of the provi-  
sion of funds for survey by the Empire Marketing  
Board, or the Colonial Development Fund, the  
Government would be glad to put the services of  
Mr. Dent at Mr. Worthington's disposal for two  
months, and that the Secretary of State has no  
doubt that although assistance is not being  
provided from either of the sources mentioned,  
the Government will still be willing to allow  
Mr. Dent to accompany the expedition. See  
however, that the Governor's attention is  
being drawn to Mr. Worthington's request on

this point & that we do not see the best ; adding also  
of possible favorable side we can take to it.

(b) Send the Governor, Ref. 26, copies of  
27, 28, and our reply to 26, drawing attention  
to the requests made in para. 3 of No. 28<sup>th</sup>. We  
might enclose at the same time a copy of No.  
22 for his information.

(c) Send the Governor of Uganda copies of the same correspondence. ref. 23 and 26.

### Similarity

similarly drawing attention to the request of the expedition to be granted all possible assistance in East Africa. ~~his case had to be left to the~~  
~~doct. of the other~~ Mr. Borley should see

Friction has little to do with it.

C.D.A.C. ~~that~~ is my job.

Bei der mit *Vermissen* City G

has been written to you.

*W. W. Longley*

arrangements among the men.

*conspicua* Gyr. *longa*

*Miles*

As regards the Lawrence loan and case  
as to procedure by which it is sufficient  
to be made public a formal  
copy of the 22nd to be drafted. Mr.  
Fiske will perhaps advise.

d'Urso

transcribed by [unclear] 11/21/20

o. *Lithobius* n. sp. 1

O.O.

Mr. Eastwood, 16/9

Mr. Allen

Mr.

Sir C. Bonham

Sir J. Shuckburgh

Sir G. Grindie

Permit. U.S. of S.

Parly. U.S. of S.

Secretary of State

3. SECRET

KENYA

To Mr. [redacted]

Ex. do. 3/9/30

(No. 28)

[redacted] herewith).

Ex. C.D.A.C. 28/7/30.

(No. 22).

To O.A.G. Uganda,  
(dft. herewith)

Copy [redacted] to Uganda  
[redacted] herewith

Thursday's mail.

15986/1930. Kenya.

DOWNING STREET

18 September 1930.

Sir,

With reference to

correspondence ending with your

letter No. 265 of the 20th of

August, I have etc. to transmit to

you copies of correspondence with

Mr. T.B. Worthington, regarding the

proposed investigation of certain

lakes in Kenya and Uganda.

2. I would invite your

attention to the request made in

paragraph 3 of Mr. Worthington's letter

of the 3rd of September. You will

no doubt arrange for the expedition

to be given all possible assistance

while it is in Kenya; and, in

particular,

(5)  
28

(Zoological Laboratory  
Cambridge).

British Association,  
Bristol.

3rd. September, 1908.  
Will no doubt arrange

to be granted all per-

mission to be granted will be

granted. I am in Uganda  
and am writing to you today to request  
that you would do me a favor. I have  
written to Mr. G. H. Thomas, Director of the  
Geological Survey of Great Britain, asking him  
to send me scientific apparatus for my  
expedition to East Africa. Therefore, in order  
to make arrangements in East Africa, may I ask that  
you will send me a letter to Kenya stating that the expe-  
dition will sail in October and asking for every possible  
assistance from local official sources, including arrangements  
with the Government Coast Agent at Mombasa for the import-  
ation of scientific apparatus. Also that Mr. R. E. Dent,  
Assistant Game Warden i/c Fish, may be allowed to accompany  
the expedition as previously arranged.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. B. Worthington

Copied

Mr. Allen 2670

15986/30 A

M.  
Sir C. Bottomley.

Sir J. Shuckburgh.

Sir G. Grindle.

Permit U.S. of S.

Parly. U.S. of S.

Secretary of State.

Downing Street,

28 August, 1930.

SIR,

Sr

DRAFT.

Cous

V. m. etc

F. B. WORTHINGTON, ESQ.

28/8/30  
Solemnly liberty

Camborne

With reference to your recent semi-

official correspondence and interviews,

I am etc. to inform you that consideration

has now been given to the question of the

Government contribution towards the

expenses of your proposed investigation

of Lakes Rudolf and Baringo in Kenya, and

Lakes Edward and George in Uganda.

2. The matter has been considered by

the Colonial Development Advisory Cttee.,

but the Committee was not prepared to

recommend any grant unless the local

Governments were willing to make an

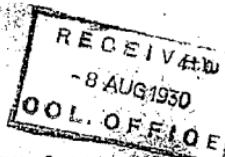
equivalent contribution. The Governor of

Kenya and the D.A.C. of Uganda were

accordingly consulted by telegram, but

while

from Dr. E.B. Worthington,  
ZOOLOGICAL LABORATORY  
CAMBRIDGE



Dear Mr. Eastwood,

24) Thank you for your letter of 2nd August informing me that further communication with Kenya and Uganda is being made concerning financial assistance toward my forthcoming expedition to East Africa.

In order to ensure sufficient time in East Africa it is necessary for the expedition to start in October; accordingly I have already booked passages in the Blandaff Castle, sailing October 4th, and ~~have~~ gathered together most of the necessary equipment before hearing the decision of the Colonial Development Advisory Committee. For these reasons and in order that I may make additional arrangements with people in East Africa, it is very urgent that I hear the decision of the Committee as soon as possible.

On the 6th July I wrote to Mr. Borley that £650 had been granted to the expedition from the Royal Society and the British Museum, a letter which I gather was placed on the file. I can now inform you that the following further grants have been made:

Cambridge Balfour Fund (in the form of a Research Studentship to Mr. L.C. Beadle) 150

Gonville and Caius College (Thruston Fund) 50

200

This brings the total sum granted from unofficial sources to £1550. An application has still to be considered

Please repeat to Governor

Uganda reference his despatch of

5th May No.181, and after discussion

(No.15)

with him inform me whether Kenya and

Uganda Governments are willing to

subscribe balance of £500 and if so

in what proportions. If Government  
~~assistance forthcoming~~  
~~contribution~~ economic side of work -

be emphasized. I request early reply by

telegram. Your wishes to sail

October.

Official Telegram to  
Government of Kenya

One half of the

Contributions can be  
forfeited

until next year.

15986/30

1 St. John's Gardens,  
London W.1.

6th July, 1930

Dear Mr. Borley,

With reference to my application of 10th June  
for financial assistance from the Colonial Office towards the  
proposed African expedition, the following additional grants  
have been made:

Royal Society, Govt. Grants	200
Trustees of British Museum (Nat. Hist.)	300
Royal Society, Govt. Grants (towards the expenses of V.E. Fuchs, Geologist)	150
	650

In addition Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge  
have promised a small grant, the amount as yet undecided,  
the Balfour Fund will probably be able to grant an additional  
£100, and an application will be considered by the British  
Association in September. I have little doubt that these  
sources will provide the balance of £250, making the total  
amount from unofficial sources up to £1600 as anticipated in  
section 8 of my application.

Yours sincerely,

E.B. Worthington

J.O. Borley Esq.

5, Queen Anne's Chambers,  
Westminster.

COLONIAL DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Memorandum

I enclose herewith, for the consideration of the Committee, a memorandum by the Colonial Office applying, on behalf of the Governments of Kenya and Uganda, for the grant of £1,000 from the Fund towards the cost of a scientific expedition to investigate fishery questions in certain East African waters.

2. On the general question of fishery development in the Empire, reference is invited to C.D.A.C. 325.
3. A summary of replies to the scheduled questions is prefixed.

LAWRENCE DUNN,  
*(Signature)*

Secretary to the Committee

COLONIAL OFFICE,

2nd July, 1950.

- 3 -

memorandum setting out in detail what is proposed. A copy of Mr. Worthington's memorandum, with the sketch map which accompanied it, is attached.

It will be seen that the estimated total expenditure is £22,600 (of which £650 will be spent in this country). Towards this, a sum of £1,600 is either promised or anticipated from private sources, leaving a short-fall of £1,000. The suggestion is that this short-fall should be made up from Government sources.

4. The objects that would be served by the expedition would be of two kinds:-

(i) scientific; (ii) economic or practical.

(i) Scientific

The scientific value of the undertaking is obvious; but if proof be needed, it may be found in the fact that scientific bodies are providing, or are expected to provide, funds to the extent of £1,600. As regards Mr. Worthington's competence to lead the expedition, the Secretary of State feels no doubt whatever. The work would be mainly of value from a biological and zoological point of view, but the expedition is to be accompanied by a geologist and the results are likely to be of considerable geological interest, particularly so far as the Kenya lakes are concerned. No systematic geological survey has yet been undertaken in Kenya.

(ii) Economic or practical

While it is not possible to predict what the results of the survey will be, it may be said at once that it is not expected that the survey of Lake Rudolf will be of much immediate economic value. It is

known

- 6 -

but if there should arise occasion to extend the investigation outside that limit, special application would have to be made on his behalf to the Belgian Government and/or the Ethiopian Government for permission. In the case of Lake Rudolf this question is not likely to arise, and there would probably be considerable personal risk involved if the expedition attempted to approach the northern shores.

Colonial Office,  
June, 1930.

lakes shore if more convenient), there to work for some time, making sartaris to other parts of the lake by land as far as may prove possible. Subsequent return will involve vigilance bearing in mind to do additional work in the same areas at the end of the year.

It is proposed to have a staff of 12 men, including 2 drivers, 2 porters, 2 cooks, 2 messengers, 2 assistants, 2 labourers, 1 carpenter, 1 gunner, 1 doctor and 1 nurse.

The first stage of the work will be to explore the northern part of the lake, and to make a detailed survey of the northern shore.

The second stage will be to explore the southern part of the lake, and to make a detailed survey of the southern shore.

The third stage will be to explore the western part of the lake, and to make a detailed survey of the western shore.

The fourth stage will be to explore the eastern part of the lake, and to make a detailed survey of the eastern shore.

The fifth stage will be to explore the southern part of Lake Abaya, and to make a detailed survey of the southern shore.

The sixth stage will be to explore the northern part of Lake Abaya, and to make a detailed survey of the northern shore.

The seventh stage will be to explore the southern part of Lake Abaya, and to make a detailed survey of the southern shore.

The eighth stage will be to explore the northern part of Lake Abaya, and to make a detailed survey of the northern shore.

Scientific observations and knowledge will be gained concerning the animals and plants living in the lakes, their feeding and breeding habits, their relationships to one another and to the physical conditions.

Geographical and Geological. Knowledge will be gained concerning the depth, physiography and the chemistry of the lakes which would probably be of use to the Government Survey Department and to the K.U.R. Marine. The proposed geological work on the high level beaches near

Raringo

Baringo and Rudolf will expand the recent work of the Kenya Archaeological Expedition, and will probably be of value also to the Uganda Geological Department. This work is expected to afford evidence concerning the former distribution of land and water during the African Pluvial Periods.

The results will be published in scientific literature, or if the Governments prefer in the form of official reports, and will thereby be made available to subsequent workers in East Africa and elsewhere.

The whole scheme of work as outlined above has the support of the University of Cambridge.

3. In previous communications I have suggested £2,000 as the approximate total cost. This was a conservative estimate, and it seems that £2,600 had best be stated here.

4. The preparation of detailed estimates must be postponed until I know approximately how much money will be available. The allocation of the expenses, based on my previous experience in East Africa and in certain cases on technical advice, is as follows:-

Expenses in Great Britain :

Scientific apparatus	100
Fishing gear	80
Outboard motor	60
Passages to and from Mombasa	360
Freight	50

Expenses in East Africa:

Rail fares	50
Lorry transport	200
Cost of car and running expenses	200
Hire of boat	150
Living expenses (3 persons)	500
Native labour	200
Camp kit, etc.	100
Incidental	50
Salary (Balfour Studentship)	300
Salary (Beadle)	100
	<u>£2,600</u>

Note -

38

lakes George and Edward in Uganda. Some further investigation of Lakes Naivasha, Nakuru and Elmenteita in Kenya should also be included. The work already begun on the lakes of Kenya and Uganda would ~~then~~ <sup>thus</sup> be completed. Both Professor Gardiner and Mr. Worthington have discussed the project with Mr. Borley, the Secretary of State's Fisheries Adviser, and Mr. Worthington has prepared a memorandum setting out in detail what is proposed. A copy of Mr. Worthington's memorandum, with the sketch map which accompanied it, is attached.

(3) It will be seen that the estimated total expenditure is £2,600 (of which £650 will be spent in this country). Towards this, a sum of £1,600 is either promised or anticipated from private sources, leaving a short-fall of £1,000. The suggestion is that this short-fall should be made up from Government funds.

(4) The objects that would be served by the expedition would be of two kinds:-

(i) Scientific; (ii) economic or practical.

(i) Scientific.

The scientific value of the undertaking is obvious: but if proof be needed, it may be found in the fact that scientific bodies are providing, or are expected to provide, funds to the extent of £1,600. As regards Mr. Worthington's competence to lead the expedition, the Secretary of State feels no doubt whatever. The work would be mainly of value from a biological and zoological point of view, but the expedition is to be accompanied by a geologist and the results are likely to be of considerable geological interest.

4

the financial year beginning the 1st April 1931).

It is considered that the grant should be used to cover the expenses of the Lake Victoria expedition. It is recommended that the amount of £1000 be paid over the same time received in the account before 30th June.

In the case of the民族 concerned there  
exists a sufficient opportunity for rapid increase  
and any increased possibilities of further apiculture  
lack even now, except for a few sets of valen-  
tines kept in the villages, but  
there seems no opportunity for the increase of their  
saplings, up to present, apiculture beyond the  
limits of the豫野, and it may only a small  
area in which to cultivate outside that  
area, because the people outside that  
area do not seem to be interested in the growing of the  
bee. The chief reason for this is that the  
people outside that area do not seem to be interested in  
the bee, and there is no reason  
to suppose that the people outside that area  
will be interested in the cultivation attempted  
to appear. The people outside that area  
will be known both in apiculture

"likely."

COLONIAL OFFICER.

June, 1930.

1. Description. A scientific expedition to the lakes of East Africa, having as its special object the little known lakes Baringo and Rudolf in Northern Kenya, and also Lakes Edward and George in Uganda. The personnel will consist of - E.B.Worthington, Leader and Zoologist, L.C.Beadle, Zoologist specialising on the chemical side, V.E.Fuchs, Geologist with experience of surveying; also if possible R.E.Dent, Assistant Game Warden i/c fish in Kenya, and if arrangements can be made with the K.U.R.Marine, I.P.Stevenson, 2nd Officer stationed at Kisumu who was seconded to the fishing surveys of Lake Victoria and Lakes Albert and Kioga, 1927-28.

Objects. Biological. To continue ecological work on the African lakes which has been started on Lakes Victoria, Albert and Kioga during the Government fishing surveys, 1927-28, and on the smaller lakes Naivasha, Elmenteita and Nakuru by R.E.Dent of the Kenya Game Department and by Miss P.M.Jerkin of Cambridge University. On Baringo, Rudolf, Edward and George thorough collections of the fauna will be made; the distribution of the shore life, plankton, nekton and benthos will be investigated, and the fishes will be examined with a view to future exploitation. This will be done by catching fish in large numbers; examining their stomach contents, genital organs etc., then studying the food animals and plants in the living state so building up the "Food-chains" in the various lakes and relating the whole in so far as possible to the physical conditions.

Lakes Baringo and Rudolf lie in closed drainage systems. They are known to be strongly alkaline and are probably becoming more so as a consequence of the general desiccation in this part of Africa, so a considerable amount of work will be done on the chemical and physical environments (temperatures, water analyses etc.), to determine in what ways the desiccation is affecting the fauna and flora. Lakes Edward and George, lying at the head of the River Semliki, are very little known biologically. Their examination will complete work on the lake's in the White Nile drainage basin (i.e. the work done during the fishing

3. In previous communications I have suggested £2000 as the approximate total cost. This was a conservative estimate and it seems that £2600 had best be stated here.
4. The preparation of detailed estimates must be postponed until I know approximately how much money will be available. The allocation of the expenses, based on my previous experience in East Africa and in certain cases on technical advice, is as follows:

Expenses in Great Britain :

Scientific apparatus	100	(100)
Fishing gear	80	80
Outboard motor	60	
Passages to and from Mombasa	360	
Freight	50	
Expenses in East Africa:		
Hail fares	50	
Lorry transport	200	
Cost of car and running exa.	300	
Hire of boat	150	
Living expenses ( 3 persons)	500	
Native labour	200	
Camp kit etc.	100	
Incidental	50	
Salary (Balfour Studentship)	300	
Salary (Beadle)	100	
	2600	

Note - The estimated cost of apparatus is small since arrangements have been made to borrow some of the more expensive items.

It will be appreciated that if Government transport and a boat could be provided, more could be spent on the scientific work.

5. Date of commencement, Leave England about the middle of October, 1930. Start work in East Africa in November.
6. Date of completion. Return to England about September, 1931.
7. Expenditure in East Africa , approximately £1950  
Expenditure in Great Britain, approximately £650
8. Financial support from other sources. The following grants have been promised:

Cambridge Balfour Fund	£ 300
Royal Geographical Society	100
Percy Sladen Memorial Fund	250
Glyyne Fund for Geology	50
	700

NOTE

32

I ascertained from Mr. Borley that Mr. Worthington would be coming to see me to-day (17th June) about another matter with Professor Stanley Gardiner, and I therefore arranged that we should have a discussion about this question. Mr. Borley therefore brought Professor Stanley Gardiner and Mr. Worthington over.

Briefly, the points I put to Mr. Worthington in particular were these:-

- (a) we should want a definite undertaking that the investigation of the Uganda Lakes would be carried out thoroughly, and a definite period of time being allotted in the programme for this purpose, as it would not be satisfactory to leave it as something to be tacked on to the Kenya work if time permitted;
- (b) he should consider further the question of the boat in view of the suggestion by Mr. Dent that the life-boat might be made available by Transport administration for the Lake Rudolf work, and Mr. Dent's offer to loan a boat for the Baringo; (possibly if the life-boat is available, it could be used also for the Uganda Lakes);
- (c) attention was drawn to the suggestions in the enclosures to the Kenya despatch that the cost is being considerably under-estimated [it must, however, be remembered in this connection that Mr. Worthington has had considerable local experience of similar investigations, and therefore generally may be expected to know what he is talking about];
- (d) in Mr. Worthington's estimate (par. 4 of the enclosure to No. 4) he includes nothing for salary, but in par. 8, he includes a promised grant of £300.

from

NAIROBI,

5th March, 1950.

The Native Colonial Secretary,  
NAIROBI.

You have been good enough to ask me for my opinion on this matter and I have read the papers with much interest; I may say at once that from a scientific point of view, the expedition would be of immense interest and value to us and we should all value it.

I know the Western shores of Lake Rudolph fairly well, and I know of course that there is a large supply of fish in it, most, if not all of which are edible - some are delicious. But none of us know much about them, their distribution, migrations, habits of spawning or of feeding.

Incidentally, of course, the bird life on the shores and the islands will repay attention.

Three points, however, need consideration.

- (a) The cost
- (b) The economic value
- (c) The need in such places for expenditure on other more important problems.

#### A. THE COST.

The main cost is that of the boat, its fuel and upkeep, and equipment. I should very much doubt if £500 would cover this, even allowing that the K.A.R. carriers might help in transport. It must however be remembered that the K.A.R. carriers will not in future go normally to Lodwar: they will go direct to Lokitaung leaving Lodwar

some

COPYOffice of the Provincial  
Commissioner,

No. 201.

Nakuru, 17th March, 1930.

The Hon. Colonial Secretary,  
P.O. Box 621, Nairobi.FISHING SURVEYS - LAKES

Young, M.A., F.R.S.

LAKE Baringo

This Lake certainly offers unlimited opportunities for scientific research in respect of its plants and fish, both of which are abundant and of several varieties.

2.

Lake Baringo is to be reached by a  
tramp from Eldama Ravine, a distance of  
several points on the

must be  
of the British States in  
colonies for the well-being of  
the people and particularly in regard  
to their welfare. Inhabit the  
barge, and the amount of who  
and Agricultural activities funds are so  
ly necessary

(Sgd.) E.C. Crowe-Reed

SENIOR COMMISSIONER  
Rift Valley Province

COPY

FISHING SURVEYS - LAKES RUDOLF AND BARINGO.

Having read through the enclosed correspondence I am compelled to realize that sufficient grounds do not exist to justify Government bearing the entire cost of the proposed expeditions.

At the same time there can be no doubt that the results of such investigations as proposed by Mr. Worthington in his letter to Professor Stanley Gardiner will be of the utmost value to all those interested in the history of Africa. Further I am of the opinion that there is every possibility of there being a large amount of material resulting from such investigations that will be of economic value and instance in the development of these areas in the future. It would therefore seem to be an opportunity to acquire a thoroughly sound report on the geological and other conditions of those areas at very small cost.

I have been in correspondence with Mr. Worthington concerning this proposed expedition and think that there is a possibility of the major portion of the funds required being raised in England.

The cost of importation and transport of the equipment required for the work could be greatly reduced should Government see its way to undertaking the landing and transporting of the members of the expedition together with their equipment to and from the Shores or by doing the transport from rail head and allowing a reduced fare on the railway from the coast.

A matter of vital importance to the work of the expedition is the acquiring and transporting of a suitable boat for use on Lake Rudolf. A ship's life boat of about 25 feet in length fitted with sails and an

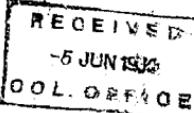
/admiralty

Uganda Protectorate



GOVERNMENT HOUSE,  
UGANDA.

No. 181.



5th May, 1930.

My Lord,

I have the honour to refer to Your Lordship's despatch, No. 54, of the 5th of February, in which you informed me of a proposal that Mr. E. B. Worthington should be invited to conduct a biological survey of Lakes Rudolf and Baringo, and, if time permits, of Lakes George and Edward in Uganda.

2. I believe that it would be most useful to have the survey of Lakes George and Edward included in the scope of Mr. Worthington's tour, and my Government would be prepared to contribute with this end in view, but only on condition that the work done and the time spent in Uganda were adequate for the purpose. It is not stated in Your Lordship's despatch and the enclosures thereto how much of the balance of £650, which it would appear from Your Lordship's telegram No. 39 to the Governor of Kenya remains to be contributed by the two Governments concerned would be payable by Uganda, and I am not prepared

The Right Honorable

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,

&c.,

&c.,

&c.

1. Description. A Scientific expedition to the lakes of East Africa, having as its special object the little known Lakes Baringo and Rudolf in Northern Kenya, and Lake Victoria Edward and George in Uganda.

A. B. Worthington, Leader and Zoological Director, Zoologist

1945-1946 - The first year of the new school building.

REMARKS OF THE  
COMMITTEE ON THE  
PROBLEMS OF THE  
CIVILIAN POPULATION

19. *Leucosia* sp. (Diptera: Syrphidae) from the same locality as the last species.

卷之三

卷之三

and are probably becoming

consideration that no work will be done except

atmospheric temperatures, water analyses, etc., to determine whether the dessication is affecting the fauna and flora.

Geographical and Geological. The lakes will be sounded (their depths are unknown at present) and the physiography of the nearby land will be examined. High level beaches which are known to exist in the northern part of the Kenya Rift Valley will be examined, their levels determined and their fossil faunas collected. This work and the distribution of living aquatic animals is expected to afford evidence concerning the Drift distribution of land and during the African Flu' P'1 Periods.

Plan. First a week or two will be spent on the smaller lakes of Kenya, Naivasha, Elmenteita and Nakuru, to try out the equipment.

Zoological Laboratory,  
Cambridge.

2nd May, 1930

Dear Bortley,

With regard to your letter of 29th April concerning the financial backing expected from unofficial sources toward the proposed survey of Lake Baringo and Rudolf, on 30th April I was nominated as Balfour Student at Cambridge University by the Balfour Managers for the purpose of carrying out further research into the Biology of African lakes. This puts me in a much better position as far as obtaining money toward the expedition is concerned.

Up to date the money promised is as follows :-

Balfour Fund ..... £300

Royal Geographical Soc. .... £109

Percy Sladen Memorial Fund ..... £250

I have reason to hope that another £700 may be granted from other sources, which brings the possible total outside support to £1350. This makes us £650 short of the estimated total cost of £2,000.

I can authorise the Colonial Office to verify the figures stated, and hope that an early decision may be expected from the Kenya Government. I would emphasise that the money is offered from unofficial sources only on condition that there is sufficient support financially and otherwise to make the

84

4.2

mentioned in the respects of the  
possibility of it being  
necessary. Your letter, however,  
will be likely to be received.

news to the Government, consider  
it necessary. I think it possible that  
the Central Office to mention this  
matter to you, as it sufficiently important to  
you to do so, they might take the  
matter up again, and to whether the matter  
had been discussed and what a definite reply might be.

If you are willing for us to do so and will  
sign a sum which can be transmitted to them as the  
amount of your total possible support, we shall make this suggestion  
for consideration. Suggest from your last letter  
that you authorizes us to pay for the purposes of an  
official cable.

am.

Yours sincerely,

W. H. Murch

might be made by which a boat such as he would require might be taken over by the Government at the conclusion of the work. In previous work he used a 16ft. open metal dinghy, and he suggests now a 20ft. metal dinghy with out-board motor. I am personally of the opinion that a half-deck boat, or perhaps better a boat with

...the whaleback at the low, would be preferable  
...entirely open whaleback understand from him that  
...the whaleback has undoubtedly considerable  
...Societies and provide

He is also making inquiries as to exactly how close to the lakes the roads he has in mind could take a lorry.

In regard to equipment he would need trammels, of which there may be some half dozen in Africa still in good condition; gill nets of 1" to 10" mesh and of which he would want a big supply; water bottles; plankton nets and biological equipment. He thinks he could borrow from Cambridge where he himself does not possess them, and, without prejudice, he made a conjecture of the cost of equipment at £150. He is well acquainted with Mr. Dent,

### Game/ $\mu$

1930

15989

CASES 90

Check Below

Previous

FILE C.

Mr. Parkinson.

I will try to summarise this by taking the points that have arisen clause by clause - at present they form a delinquent maze.

Clause 2 and 4.

With regard to paragraphs 2 and 4, with reference to paragraph 2 of the despatch, the amendment of the 1st August 1914, and note that this will involve the redefinition of the definition of Commissioned officer and Major officer. In Clause 2, para 2, it is proposed by Mr. Bache to give the general commandant power to make regulations for the service of enquiry, and I think he personally is of the opinion that the best way would be to leave this to the discretion of the general commandant, and to give him power to make regulations for the service of enquiry, otherwise any addition, subject to section 42 being amended, as suggested by Mr. Howell in his minute of the 22nd August, would be to the effect that the enquiry is to be conducted in accordance with rules to be made, and ask the Governor to submit the rules to the Secretary of State in draft.

As regards Section 42 (2) (ii) (b), direct amendment by the omission of the words "medal, decoration or" as suggested by Mr. Howell in his minute of the 16th July. *See para 2a, 1*

The despatch should also agree to the Governor's preference for the word "promotions" instead of "increases" in Clause 8 (1). *See para 2a, 1*

*Amend  
Back*

To Buckle

Dr. C. B. Stanley

1000 fm.

Police, & to the extent is found, &  
and we may cannot except  
pre-hire-service' debts by  
joining & go with full force.

for bank and this must be  
made without comment.

1000 fm.

Los - ask when  
to be collected

It seems desirable however  
to consider in this problem

### (3). Regulation of Spasms

~~Indicated SDR 15 from 1970-1971~~

卷之三

卷之三

卷之三

卷之三

Kortzicawky

*l. 10. 1960*

*Leucosia* *lutea* *var.* *lutea*

for the purpose of sending this letter.

~~2. Dug a trench and backfill~~

10. *Leucosia* (L.) *leucostoma* (L.) *leucostoma* (L.) *leucostoma* (L.)

1920-21 - 200

— 2 —

1. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *lutea* *luteola* *luteola* *luteola*

1930

23

6 p.m. 21 SEP 12

1976a Pueraria see 24069/1-51

1933 Governors' Conference held in May 1933

by members of the Police  
in the discharge of such

Die Folge

and to give such advice as may be provided for in this Ordinance.

1321ST MEDEVAC SQUADRON, SERVICE NUMBER DRAFTED

...in the Police-Box and shall on each occasion at

the State has  
and must have  
the right to do  
what it deems  
best for its  
own safety.

... of swaged and fairing, and  
the foremanner subject  
the end of such legatus to the  
same.

16. (a) Every European police constable shall receive a gratuity monthly, or sometimes quarterly, which shall be reckoned from the date of his arrival in the Colony, and for such gratuity, as may from time to time be fixed by the Governor.

Provided that the year of service and such additional period shall not together exceed thirty-six months.

(2) Any European constituent of good character, who has satisfactorily completed a period of not less than three months' continuous regular service, may be placed on permanent and pensionable establishment in accordance with the regulations in force for the time being for European officers in the service of the Colony, and such agent after a period shall count towards pensionable service.

(3) Every constable officer shall be compelled to serve in the Police Force for a period of not less than twelve months continuous residence, save (by arrangement) transferred to another place of residence reckoned from the date of his entry into the service.

*Leptodora* *hirsutula* (L.) *var.* *hirsutula*

It is a good  
place to go  
out in the  
evening  
and see the  
stars.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of June I was sent to the  
front line to the right of the  
Ching-tung road. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>  
days were spent in digging a  
trench and in the afternoon  
of the 3<sup>rd</sup> I was sent to the  
front line to the left of the  
Ching-tung road. The 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup>  
days were spent in digging a  
trench and in the afternoon  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> I was sent to the  
front line to the right of the  
Ching-tung road.

... Police Force, who had  
engaged in a struggle with  
the rebels, but succeeded in  
driving them off. The  
rebels had been driven into  
the hills, and were still  
there.

A faint, horizontal watermark or signature is visible across the bottom of the page, appearing as a dark, illegible line of text.

and shall render such accounts to the Commission as may from time to time direct.

11 The administrative officer in charge of the police station where there is no designated officer as inspector in charge shall keep such record and shall return such returns to the Commissioner as Commissioner may from time to time direct.

12. Save as expressly provided nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to effect any of the powers of a magistrate in relation to the Police Force as contained in the Criminal Procedure Code and the Penal Code.

18. The Governor in Council may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, relating to all or any of the following matters, namely :—

(1) The numerical establishment of the Police Force, the conditions of service, and the various grades, ranks and appointments therein;

~~and any fine and any punishment which may be imposed in respect of the offence with which he has been charged, as far as may be legal.~~

29. *subordinate*  
30. *decide* *Doro* ha shall forthwith  
31. *be done* *translating*

10. 10. 1968  
10. 10. 1968

111. *Cladonia* *luteola* (L.) Ach. var. *luteola*

କାନ୍ତିର ପଦମାଲା ପଦମାଲା ପଦମାଲା  
କାନ୍ତିର ପଦମାଲା ପଦମାଲା ପଦମାଲା

and to impress me that I had to leave  
the country.

*...and the first time I saw him he was sitting in a chair in front of a window looking out at the world.*

281

Le 1<sup>er</sup> juillet 1863 à Paris. — M. le Comte de la Motte-Viollet, à l'empereur Napoléon III.

1000 1000

10. *Leucanthemum vulgare* L. (Fig. 10). - A small, slender, annual or biennial plant, 1-2 ft. tall, with a few long, slender, upright, branching stems, which are covered with short, appressed hairs. The leaves are deeply lobed, the lower ones petioled, the upper ones sessile, all deeply lobed.

10. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers. *luteum* L.

1. *Key of the Propositions*  
2. *Outline for the Logician*  
3. *Algebraic Logic*  
4. *Mathematical Logic*

It is what he has been thinking all along. The only characteristic of his

29. It shall be lawful for any ~~sold~~ officer to lay a complaint before a magistrate and to apply for a summons, warrant or other legal process as may be issuing against any person.

§ 3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Ordinance, rule or other enactment, no fee or duty shall be chargeable upon bail bonds in criminal cases, recognizances to prosecute or give evidence, or recognizances for personal appearance or otherwise issued or taken by a police officer.

31. (1) It shall be lawful for any police officer to stop and detain any person whom he sees or suspects of doing any act or thing or being in possession of anything for which a constable is required under the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force, and to require such person to produce his licence.

(2) Any person who fails to produce such licence when called upon by a police officer may be arrested without a warrant unless he gives his name and address and otherwise satisfies the police officer that he will duly answer any summons or other proceedings which may be taken against him.

22. The Police Force shall be duty of the Police Force to  
obtain and control traffic and to keep order on public roads  
and at open-air meetings and at other places  
and to remove obstructions on the roads,  
and to restrain the public from  
causing a disturbance and a tumult  
and to restrain the public from  
causing a tumult during the time  
when any road, street,  
or place may be thronged or may be

as have any lawful over-  
sight or control, and the section may be amended  
so as to be applicable during and addressed to  
the time when that the Legislature may have  
enacted any law or laws to regulate the same.

Power to regulate  
members and  
successors.

... among them a dozen birds not known on  
the roads or streets in anything like public resort  
as signs of future good omens.

and all conduct of all assemblies and processions on public roads or streets or at places of public resort may prescribe the route by which and the times at which such processions may pass.

(2) Any person who is desirous of convening or collecting any assembly or of forming any procession on any public

road or street or at any place of public resort shall first make application for a licence to a commissioned officer or to an inspector in charge of the Police Force in the place or to an administrative officer where there is no commissioned officer or inspector in charge in such place, and if such commissioned officer, inspector, or administrative officer, as the case may be, is satisfied that the assembly or procession is not likely to cause a breach of the peace a licence shall issue specifying the name of the licensee and defining the conditions upon which the assembly or procession is permitted to take place.

(3) Any magistrate, or any commissioned officer, inspector or administrative officer as aforesaid, may stop any procession for which no licence has been issued or which violates any of the conditions of a licence issued under this section, and may order it or any assembly which has been prohibited or which violates any such conditions as aforesaid to disperse.

**Unlawful assemblies**

34. Any assembly or procession which—  
 (a) takes place without a licence issued under the last preceding section; or  
 (b) neglects to obey any order given under sub-section (3) of the last preceding section,  
 shall be deemed to be an unlawful assembly, and all persons taking part in such assembly or procession, and in the case of an assembly or procession for which no licence has been issued all persons taking part in the convening, collecting or directing of the assembly or procession, shall be liable to a fine not less than a period not exceeding one year.

**Penalty for displaying orders or violating conditions of police passes—Section 35.**

- (a) Any person who displays any order issued under section 34, or any condition of section 34,  
 (b) Any person who violates any condition of any order issued under section 34, or any condition of any order issued under section 35, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or both such fine and imprisonment.

**Disposition of unclaimed property**

36. (1) It shall be the duty of every police officer to take charge of all unclaimed property and to cause an inventory or description thereof to be made.  
 (2) The magistrate shall cause to be inventoried by such property and shall cause a notice to be put up in his precincts and in his court and at the police station of his district specifying such property and calling upon any person who may have any claim thereto to appear and establish his claim within six months from the date of such notice.

It is provided that if such property is subject to, or in custody of, or if the magistrate is of opinion that the immediate sale would be for the benefit of the owner, the magistrate may at any time direct it to be sold.

(3) Such property, if no person shall appear to claim it from the date of the notice aforesaid established his claim thereto, may be sold by order of a magistrate.

(4) The proceeds of the sale of such property shall, if no claim to it has been established within the period before mentioned, be apportioned in the following manner:

- (a) One-half shall be paid to the credit of the Police Rewards and Fines Fund;  
 (b) one-half proportion of the remaining one-half as the magistrate may direct shall be paid to the finder of the property;  
 (c) The balance shall be paid to the Treasurer for the use of the Colony.

37. (1) It shall be lawful for any police officer to take Power to take finger prints of all persons Power to take finger prints of all persons who may from time to time be lawfully in custody. Provided that if the finger prints are taken by a police officer below the rank of assistant superintendent such finger prints shall be taken in the presence of a magistrate or in the case of the rank of a police officer or above the rank of assistant superintendent.

(2) Any person lawfully held in custody who refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid shall be liable on conviction before a magistrate to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(3) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(4) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(5) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(6) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(7) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(8) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(9) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(10) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(11) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(12) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(13) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(14) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(15) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(16) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

(17) If any person is lawfully held in custody and refuses to submit to a police officer to the method of identification aforesaid and is convicted before a magistrate he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months.

**DISCIPLINE**

41. Any non-commissioned, or subordinate, officer or follower who—

- (1) begins, excites, causes or joins in any mutiny or sedition amongst the Police Force, or does not use his utmost endeavours to suppress such mutiny or sedition, or conspires with any other person to cause any mutiny or sedition, or being cognisant of any mutiny or sedition, or intended mutiny or sedition, does not without delay give information thereof to his superior officer; or

In the case of subordinate officers:—

- (a) Reprimand;
- (b) Confinement for a period not exceeding fifteen days with or without punishment drill, extra guards, fatigues or other duties;
- (c) Fine not exceeding five hundred and fifty dollars per day.

*Dissection* ~~of~~ *of*  
Diplopia - a disorder of the eye muscles  
in grade school before being  
referred to the oculist who  
will advise you as to what the  
best treatment is.

43. *Rules made by the Board of Education in accordance with*  
*the Act of 1852.*

**43.** Any ~~commissioned~~ officer, non-commissioned or subordinate officer may be indefinitely taken from duty at any time by the Commissioner pending an inquiry under Colonial Regulations or this Ordinance, as the case may be, but shall not, by reason of such intimation,

Provided that the powers, privileges and benefits vested in him as a police officer shall, during his interdiction, be in abeyance, but he shall continue subject to the same responsibilities, discipline and penalties and to the same authority as if he had not been interdicted.

44. (1) Every police or administrative officer hereinbefore empowered to enquire concerning offences under section 41 shall in any matter touching such enquiries have the power of summoning and examining witnesses on oath or affirm.

tion and calling for documents in any matter before him and of adjourning any hearing from time to time. In all cases which under section 42 have to be reported to the Commissioner the proceedings and evidence shall be recorded in writing.

(2) Any person summoned as a witness under the preceding sub-section who fails to attend at the time and place mentioned in the summons, if he had intended to answer all questions that may lawfully be put to him, shall be liable to conviction before a magistrate, to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

~~any~~ ~~any~~ African subordinate officer or follower who—

(a) threatens, or uses, or offers any violence against his superior officer; or uses threatening or insubordinate language to the superior officer; or

**b**elligantly disobeys any lawful command or  
ministers, or felicitous or produces any disease or  
injury.

resists an escort whose duty it is to apprehend him or to have him in charge; or

is given in act, condition, disorder, or disease; to  
give or give up; and discipline; ed.

2. Any person convicted of any offence under section 11, is considered as ; for the offence under the said section.

... in addition to or instead of any other punishment to which he may be liable, be sentenced to undergo corporal punishment not exceeding fifteen lashes to be inflicted only as prescribed by this section:

(2) No sentence of corporal punishment shall be imposed on an officer other than a commissioned officer, and every such sentence shall be reported to the Commissioner;

4. Said A sentence of corporal punishment is held as illegal or void except in the presence of a Government medical officer or in case no medical officer is available, of a magistrate or commissioned officer, and such medical officer, magistrate or commissioned officer, as the case may be, shall first satisfy himself and shall certify in writing as to the physical fitness of the offender to undergo the sentence. The medical officer, magistrate or commissioned officer as the case may be, shall give such orders as he may deem necessary for preventing injury to the health of the offender and all such orders shall be immediately obeyed. In case the said medical officer or magistrate or commissioned officer as the case may be shall order the punishment to be discontinued it shall be discontinued immediately.

(4) No sentence of corporal punishment shall be carried out except with an instrument approved by the Governor.

**46.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this section any sentence imposed under section 42 may be suspended by order of the officer imposing the sentence or of the Commissioner for such period (in this section referred to as "the period of suspension"), not exceeding six months, as such officer or the Commissioner, as the case may be, may determine.

(2) Where any sentence has been suspended under this section the officer who ordered such suspension or such other officer as may be directed by the Commissioner shall, at the expiration of the period of suspension, review the case, taking into consideration such reports upon the conduct of the accused during the period of suspension as shall be available. Such officer may thereupon order the sentence to be remitted or reduced, in which case he shall cause any entry relating to the offence which has been made in the records of the accused to be expunged or corrected as the case may be, or he may order the sentence to be carried into execution.

If a suspended sentence, during the period of suspension, the accused is convicted of a further offence under section 41 the suspended sentence shall forthwith be carried into execution, and if sentences of confinement have been imposed in respect of such offences such sentences shall run concurrently.

Procedure for the removal of an officer from office and sentence.

47. If the Commissioner is satisfied that the investigating authority has failed to bring the officer to trial within the time limit of section 42 by reason of its being a case of a minor offence committed before any other responsible officer had been appointed to investigate the previous offence, or if the investigating authority has been remiss in the discharge of its duty in respect of any other offence committed before the date of the appointment of any other responsible officer, or if the investigating authority has been remiss in the discharge of its duty in respect of any offence committed before the date of the appointment of any other responsible officer, the Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Provided that no proceedings shall be taken against a police officer under this section in respect of any offence for which he has already been punished under any of the following sections:

48. The Commissioner may remove in rank or may dismiss from the Police Force any non-commissioned or subordinate officer who has been sentenced to imprisonment by any court in respect of any offence, whether under an Ordnance or otherwise.

Provided that the dismissal of a non-commissioned officer other than a European constable under this section shall subject to the approval of the Governor.

49. (1) All fines imposed by a police or administrative officer in respect of offences under this Ordinance or any regulations made thereunder shall be recovered by stopping from the offender's pay due at the time of committing such offence and thereafter occurring due.

Dismissal and reduction in rank of non-commissioned and subordinate officers sentenced to imprisonment.

Fines to be recovered by stopping from pay.

(2) The amount of stoppage in respect of any fine shall be in the discretion of the officer authorised to impose such fine, but shall in no case exceed one-half of the pay of the offender and shall not exceed more than one month's pay in respect of any fine imposed by a police or administrative officer.

For the removal of an officer from office and sentence.

42. If the investigating authority fails to bring the officer to trial within the time limit of section 42 by reason of its being a case of a minor offence committed before any other responsible officer had been appointed to investigate the previous offence, or if the investigating authority has been remiss in the discharge of its duty in respect of any other offence committed before the date of the appointment of any other responsible officer, or if the investigating authority has been remiss in the discharge of its duty in respect of any offence committed before the date of the appointment of any other responsible officer, the Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

43. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

44. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

45. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

46. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

47. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

48. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

49. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

50. The Commissioner may, after hearing the evidence of the investigating authority, before a magistrate, remove the officer from office under this section and sentence him.

The officer so removed under this section shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

**Provision for  
payment of  
debts of  
shops**

80. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, if in any case where probate of the will or administration to the estate of the deceased has not been taken out, any commissioned officer or any officer of any public department having in his charge or control any monies or other personal property, which may be leased or let, shall, before disposing of such monies or other personal property, in the manner aforesaid, have notice of the same given to the Commissioner of Inland Revenue, who shall be informed of the name and address of the person to whom such monies or other personal property are to be paid over.

**CLERKS FOR ADDITIONAL OR SPECIAL POLICE OFFICERS**

~~Employment of  
additional police  
officers at  
expense of  
private  
persons.~~

**64.** The Commissioner may, subject to the direction of the Governor, on the application of any person and on being satisfied as to the necessity therefor, depute any additional number of police officers for special duty at any place in the Colony and for such period as he may consider necessary. Such police officers shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, be exclusively under the orders of the officer in charge of the Police Force in such place and shall, unless the Governor otherwise directs, be employed at the expense of the person making the application:

Provided that any person on whose application additional police officers have been deputed for special duty at any place may, on giving one month's notice to the Commissioner, require that such additional police officers shall be withdrawn from such place; and at the expiration of one month from the date of such notice such person shall be relieved of any further expense in connection with the employment of such additional police officers.

65. Where any railway, canal or other public work, or any manufactory or commercial concern, is being carried on or is in operation in any place in the Colony, and it shall appear to the Commissioner that the employment of an additional number of police officers in such place is rendered necessary by the behaviour, or reasonable apprehension of the behaviour, of the persons employed upon such work, manufactory, or concern, the Commissioner may, subject to the directions of the Governor, appoint any additional number of police officers for special duty at such place and for such period as he may consider necessary and make orders upon the person having the control or custody of the funds used in carrying on such work, manufactory, or concern for the payment of such additional police officers, and such person shall thereupon cause payment to be made accordingly: Provided that any person on whom such order for payment has been made may appeal against such order to the Governor in Council.

The Governor may, by proclamation published in the Gazette and in such other manner as the Governor may direct, declare that any area in the Colony has been found to be in a disturbed or dangerous state, or that, by reason of the conduct of the inhabitants of such area or any class or section of such inhabitants, it is expedient to increase the number of police officers stationed in such area.

(3) Copy publication of a proclamation under sub-section (1) the Commissioner may, subject to the directions of the Governor, employ any number of police officers in addition to the usual complement to be stationed in the areas specified in such proclamation, and, subject to the provisions of the next succeeding sub-section, the cost of such additional police officers shall be borne by the State Assistance Fund area.

(2) A magistrate, after such enquiry as he may consider necessary, shall, subject to the directions of the Governor, apportion the cost of such additional police officers among the inhabitants of such area, and such apportionment shall be made according to the magistrate's judgment of the respective means of such inhabitants:

Provided that the magistrate may, subject to the directions of the Governor, exempt any persons or any class or section of such inhabitants from liability to bear any portion of such cost.

(4) Every proclamation issued under sub-section (1) of this section shall state the period for which it is to remain in force, but such proclamation may at any time be withdrawn or may be continued from time to time for such further period or periods as the Governor may in each case direct.

67. (1) If in any area in regard to which any proclamation under the last preceding section is in force, death or grievous hurt or loss of or damage to property has been caused by or has ensued from the misconduct of the inhabitants of such area or any class or section of such inhabitants, any person who claims to have suffered injury from such misconduct may, within one month after the date of the injury, make an application for compensation to the magistrate of the district within which such area is situated.

**Provision for  
payment of  
debts of  
notes**

60. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, if in any case where probate of the will or administration to the estate of the deceased has not been taken out, any commissioned officer or any officer of any public department having in his charge or control any monies of ~~what~~ personal property, he shall, before disposing of such monies, give notice in writing to the attorney general in what manner, if any, he proposes to dispose of such monies.

1. The first number of 400  
2. The second number of 300  
3. The third number of 200

19. 12. 1998. 100% of the seeds germinated after 10 days.

10. *Leucosia* sp. (Diptera: Syrphidae) was collected from the same area as the *Chrysanthemum* sp. plants.

1. *Phoenicia* (1878) by *John Murray* (London)

18. *U. S. Fish Commission, Annual Report, 1883*, p. 20.

16. 1926. 10. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

10. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers. *Lamprospilus* *luteus* L.

10. *Leucosia* sp. (Diptera: Syrphidae) was collected from the same area as the *Chrysanthemum* plants.

10. *Leucosia* sp. (Diptera: Syrphidae) was collected from the same area as the *Chrysanthemum* plants.

of  
the  
way

The cost of building is included in the  
cost of commissioning or decommissioning.

the said bond shall be delivered to the Com-  
missioner of Inland Revenue in accordance with regulations.

REASON FOR ADDITIONAL OR SPECIAL POLICE DUTY

84. The Commissioner may, subject to the direction of Governor, on the application of any person and on such terms as he may direct, make a grant or loan to any person.

ied as to the necessity therefor, depute any additional  
er of police officers for special duty at any place in the  
y and for such period as

and for such period as he may consider necessary. police officers shall, subject to the provisions of this clause, be exclusively under the orders of the

... exclusively under the orders of the officer in  
charge of the Police Force in such place and shall, unless the  
Colonial Governor otherwise directs, be employed at the expense of the  
Government in making the... .

provided that any person on whose application additional officers have been appointed at the expense of the

Additional officers have been deputed for special duty at any place on giving one month's notice to the Commissioner, so that such additional police officers shall be available.

such additional police officers shall be withdrawn from such place; and at the expiration of one month from the date of such notice such person shall be relieved of all

any person shall be relieved of any expense in connection with the employment of such national police officers.

65. Where any railway, canal or other public work, or any manufactory or commercial concern is being carried on or is in operation in any place in the Colony, and it shall appear to the Commissioner that the employment of an additional number of police officers in such place is rendered necessary by the behaviour, or reasonable apprehension of the behaviour, of the persons employed upon such work, manufactory, or concern, the Commissioner may, subject to the directions of the Governor, appoint any additional number of police officers for special duty at such place and for such period as he may consider necessary and make orders upon the person having the control or custody of the funds used in carrying on such work, manufactory or concern for the payment of such additional police officers, and such person shall thereupon cause payment to be made accordingly: provided that any person on whom such order for payment has been made may appeal against such order to the Governor in Council.

(d) The Governor may, by proclamation published in the Gazette and in such other manner as the Governor may direct, declare that any area in the Colony has been found to be in a disturbed or dangerous state, or that, by reason of the conduct of the inhabitants of such area or any class or section of such inhabitants, it is expedient to increase the number of police officers stationed in such area.

(3) On publication of a proclamation under sub-section (1) the Commissioner shall, subject to the directions of the Governor, employ such number of police officers in addition to the usual complement as are stationed in the area specified in such proclamation, and, subject to the provisions of the next succeeding sub-section, the cost of such additional police officers shall be borne by the State of Andhra Pradesh.

(49) A magistrate, after such enquiry as he may consider necessary, shall, subject to the directions of the Governor, apportion the cost of such additional police officers among the inhabitants of such area, and such apportionment shall be made according to the magistrate's judgment of the respective means of such inhabitants:

Provided that the magistrate may, subject to the directions of the Governor, exempt any persons or any class or section of such inhabitants from liability to bear any portion of such cost.

(4) Every proclamation issued under sub-section (1) of this section shall state the period for which it is to remain in force, but such proclamation may at any time be withdrawn or may be continued, from time to time for such further period or periods as the Governor may in each case direct.

67. (1) If in any area in regard to which any proclamation under the last preceding section is in force, death or grievous hurt or loss of or damage to property has been caused by or has resulted from the misconduct of the inhabitants of such area or any class or section of such inhabitants, any person who claims to have suffered injury from such misconduct may within one month after the date of the injury, make an application for compensation to the magistrate of the district within which such area is situated.

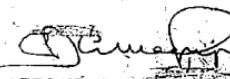
LEGAL ADVICE  
THE POLICE BILL, 1930.

The Bill, passed in Legislative Council on the 30th December, 1930, embodies the amendments suggested by the Secretary of State in his despatch No. 919 (3) of the 10th September, 1930, and the amendment in regard Native Poll Tax exemption as instructed in his despatch No. 919 of the 20th November, 1930.

In my opinion, His Excellency the Governor may properly sign to this Bill in the name and on behalf of His Majesty.

Nairobi,

30th December, 1930.

  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

LEGAL REPORT  
THE POLICE BILL, 1930.

The Bill, passed in Legislative Council on the 30th December, 1930, embodies the amendments suggested by the Secretary of State in his despatch (Opinion No. 3) of the 10th September, 1930, and the amendment in regard to Native Poll Tax exemption as instructed in his despatch No. 919 of the 20th November, 1930.

In my opinion, His Excellency the Governor may properly assent to this Bill in the name and on behalf of His Majesty.

Nairobi,  
50th December, 1930.

  
ATTORNEY GENERAL.

DRAFT THE 1<sup>ST</sup> APRIL 1947. SUGGESTIONS.

(1) Every European who has been  
in the Colony for a period of six months  
or more shall be entitled to  
a tour of service of not less than  
six months nor more than thirty months for frontier  
residential service to be reckoned from the  
date of his arriving in the Colony, and for such additional periods as  
from time to time be fixed by the Government.  
Provided that the tour of service  
additional periods shall not together exceed  
thirty six months.

(2) Any European serving in  
character of a non-commissioned officer  
or a soldier not

## B. SANDBOROUGH

work of the Legislative Council

1. That Clause 19 be amended by substituting the word "Asiatic" for the word "Asian" in the third line of the second sub-clause;

4. That Clause 24 be amended -

(a) by substituting the words "twenty-four"

for the word "twenty" in sub-clause (1)

(a) (ii);

(b) by adding at the end of sub-clause (1)

(a) (iii) the following words:-

"together with any salary drawn by him in respect of the voyage to England or elsewhere";

(c) by adding after the word "service" in the first line of paragraph (b) of sub-clause:-

(1) of the Clause the words "in accordance with the provisions of the European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927";

(d) by substituting the words "twenty-four" for the word "twenty" in sub-clause (1) (b) (i);

5. That Clause 42 be amended by deleting the words "medal or decoration or" in sub-clause (2) (ii) (b), and by adding as following as sub-clause (3):-

"(3) An investigation by the Commissioner under sub-section (2) of this section shall be conducted in accordance with rules made by the Governor in Council.";

6. That Clause 45 be amended -

(a) by deleting paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the section and substituting therefor the following:-

"(a) Strikes, or uses or offers any violence against his superior officer, or uses threatening or insubordinate language to his superior officer; or";

(b) by deleting the proviso to sub-section (1) of the section and substituting therefor the following as sub-section (2):-

"(2) No sentence of corporal punishment shall be imposed by an officer other than a Commissioned officer and every such sentence

securing the right atmosphere  
this respect.

For clauses 8, 15 42 168. I am  
most grateful. — ! I know  
Lansley will draft out rules  
which will meet with your  
approval.

Plan 21 The rejection of the  
proposal to extend does not really  
hurt me, but the possib.ity of its  
withdrawal fills me with apprehension.  
How! Heaven forbid, the men

keep this -  
let me draw the Pheasant life  
for you - as I understand it -

- 1 - 83 yrs. Eliot - news  
as 3/9de
- 2 - 5 yrs. got his 2 1/2/9de
- 3 - 9 yrs. got his 1/9de
- 4 - 9 yrs. got his 1/9de
- 5 - 9 yrs. " But Tack"
- 6 - 12. Blank
- 7 - 16. Gratuity (Bad this)  
Pension.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:  
DELPHINIUM, AUDLEY, LONDON.  
TELEPHONE:  
GROSVENER 2972 A 2973.

THE GARDEN CLUB,  
9, CHESTERFIELD GARDENS,  
MAYFAIR, W. 1.

If we lose our hub tax we  
shall lose our service men.

To Clause 45. This is  
a blow - if it means that  
the word "followen" is not to  
be included - it is, I am  
confident, imperative - on a  
march or safari or investigation.  
It rais a border flag up.  
we have no address - !

1929.

THE OFFICIAL

TE

2105

GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO. 523.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE FOLLOWING

MILLITARY POLICE  
REGIMENT  
OF MACHAKO

IS TO BE KNOWN AS THE POLICE FORCE OF THE TERRITORY OF KENYA, BY THE GOVERNING AUTHORITY WITH THE APPROVAL AND CONSENT OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

THE POLICE FORCE SHALL CONSIST OF SUCH NUMBER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND SUBORDINATE OFFICERS AS MAY FROM TIME TO TIME BE ORDERED BY THE GOVERNOR.

THE POLICE FORCE SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING RANKS:

1. The Commissioner of Police.

2. The Deputy Commissioner of Police.

3. Assistant Commissioners.

4. Superintendents.

5. Assistant Superintendents.

6. Constables.

7. Sub-Constables.

8. The Police Force to be known as the Kenya Police Force shall be formally enrolled and shall consist of such number of commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and subordinate officers as may from time to time be ordered by the Governor.

9. The Police Force shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Governor, consist of the following ranks:-

Commissioned Officers:

Commissioner

Deputy Commissioner

Assistant Commissioner

Superintendents

Assistant Superintendents.

35

BILL

35

*Non-Commissioned Officers:*

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Chief Inspectors     | 2 |
| Inspectors           |   |
| Sergeant Instructors |   |
| Assistant Inspectors | 5 |
| European Constables  |   |

*Subordinate Officers:*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Chief Sub-Inspectors                   |    |
| Sub-Inspectors, first grade            |    |
| Sub-Inspectors, second grade           | 10 |
| Assistant Sub-Inspectors, first grade  |    |
| Assistant Sub-Inspectors, second grade |    |
| Sergeants, first grade                 |    |
| Sergeants, second grade                |    |
| Sergeants, third grade                 | 15 |
| Corporals                              |    |
| Constables, first grade                |    |
| Constables, second grade               |    |
| Constables, third grade                |    |
| Bandsmen                               | 20 |
| Buglers                                |    |

*Special  
Departmental  
Police.*

5. The Governor may from time to time cause to be enrolled for special departmental duties such number of men as he shall think fit to be Railway, Harbour, Water or other police, and may by regulations provide for the constitution and administration thereof. Subject to such regulations such police shall be police officers within the meaning of this Ordinance and shall have all such powers and perform all such duties as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Governor, after consultation with the High Commissioner for Transport, 30 may from time to time direct.

*Functions of  
Police Force.*

6. The Police Force shall be employed in and throughout the Colony for preserving the peace, for the prevention and detection of crime; for the apprehension of offenders against the peace, and for the performance of such duties 35 as shall be entitled to carry arms.

*Employment of  
Police Force in  
times of  
emergency.*

7. (1) The Governor may, in case of war or other emergency, employ the Police Force or any part thereof in the defence of the Colony.

Provided that, for the purposes of interior economy, the 40 Police Force shall remain under the command of the Commissioner or such commissioned or non-commissioned officer as may be present.

(2) When called upon to serve with the Regular Forces, or when a state of active service has been declared as aforesaid, 45 the Police Force or such part thereof as may be so employed shall be subject to military law.

October 4, 1929.

Signature or mark of the officer.....  
 Dated this ..... day of ..... 19.....  
 Before me,

*W. H. K. Smith  
Colonial Secretary  
Government of Rhodesia*

At the Office of the Colonial Secretary  
Government of Rhodesia

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

1929

20. (1) Any subordinate officer of good character who has applied or is within three months of completing his period of enlistment may, with the approval of the Commissioner, re-engage to serve for a further period of one or more years as 55 may be fixed by the Commissioner but not exceeding three years and may similarly re-engage for a third or any subsequent period until he shall have completed a whole period of twelve years reckoning from the date of his enlistment.

October 4, 1929.

(2) Upon completing such period if he so desires, and with the approval of the Commissioner, he may re-engage to serve for any period not exceeding twenty-one years reckoning from the date of his enlistment.

(3) Upon completing such period if he so desires, and with the approval of the Commissioner and of the Governor, he may re-engage to serve for any period not exceeding twenty-one years reckoning from the date of his enlistment. The said number of years may be spent in any part of the service or in any combination of parts of the service which the Commissioner may approve, except that it shall not be less than six months to claim full discharge at the expiration of the period of service. He may give notice to the Commissioner before he leaves the place where he is serving that he wishes to resign or to be discharged.

(4) If any African subordinate officer has been discharged or released within three months from the date of his discharge or release, if the Commissioner approves of his re-engagement, he shall be entitled to the rank or grade which he held at the date of his discharge, and the six months in Africa which he served as officer will be subtracted from the period of service for the purposes of gratuity, and the rank or grade which he held at the date of his discharge shall rest.

(5) Any African subordinate officer who has served as a non-commissioned or subordinate officer in the specially constituted Police Force of the Ndebele Protectorate or the Nyasaland Protectorate or in the Transvaal Territory is enlisted in the Police Force of the Colony for the purposes of gratuity, and the rank or grade which he held at the date of his discharge shall rest.

(6) Any African subordinate officer who has served as a non-commissioned or subordinate officer in the specially constituted Police Force of the Ndebele Protectorate or the Nyasaland Protectorate or in the Transvaal Territory is enlisted in the Police Force of the Colony for the purposes of gratuity, and the rank or grade which he held at the date of his discharge shall rest.

(7) Subject to the approval of the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner, every African subordinate officer shall, after nine years' continuous good service, be exempt from payment of poll tax in respect of himself for his life or, alternatively, he shall be exempt from the payment of hut tax in respect of one hut for his life.

(8) No non-commissioned or subordinate officer shall be at liberty to resign from the Police Force unless expressly permitted to do so by the Commissioner or by some other officer authorised to grant such permission.

(9) Any police officer whose period of service expires during a state of war, insurrection or hostilities may be detained and his service prolonged for such further period, not exceeding twelve months, as the Governor may direct.

Prolongation of service in case of war, etc.

43

**Discharge of  
European  
constables and  
subordinate  
officers.**

24. (1) Any European constable may be discharged by the Commissioner at any time:

(a) Without pension or gratuity:-

(i) If the Commissioner shall consider that he is unlikely to become or has ceased to be an efficient constable;

(ii) If he has not completed twenty months' continuous residential service and is pronounced by a Government medical officer to be mentally or physically unfit for further service;

(iii) On purchase of his discharge, with the approval of the Commissioner, at the following rates:-

£75 during the first year of service;

£50 during the second year of service;

£30 during the third year of service;

Provided that if the date of the purchase of discharge such European constable has not completed twenty months' continuous residential service he shall refund the whole or such portion of the cost (if any), as the Commissioner may determine, incurred by the Government in bringing him to the Colony;

(iv) If he has been sentenced to be dismissed from the Police Force for misconduct;

(b) With pension or gratuity according to length of service:-

(i) If he has completed twenty months' continuous residential service and is pronounced by a Government medical officer to be mentally or physically unfit, not through his own misconduct, for further service;

(ii) On reduction of establishment.

(2) Any subordinate officer may be discharged by the Commissioner at any time:-

(i) If the Commissioner shall consider that he is unlikely to become or has ceased to be an efficient police officer;

(ii) If he is pronounced by a Government medical officer to be mentally or physically unfit for further service;

(iii) On purchase of his discharge, with the approval of the Commissioner, at the following rates:-

In the case of an

Asiatic African

£6,000 £4,000 during the first year of service 45  
£4,000 £3,000 during the second year of service

£2,000 £2,000 during the third or any subsequent year of service;

Provided that if the date of the purchase of discharge such subordinate officer has not completed the period of service for which he was first enlisted he shall refund the whole or such portion of the cost (if any), as the Commissioner may determine, incurred by the Government in bringing him to the Colony;

(iv) If he has been sentenced to be dismissed from the Police Force for misconduct;

(v) On reduction of establishment.

THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE

October 4, 1929

... goods supplied  
constable or subordinate officer is a member of the Police  
Force.

## DISCIPLINE.

41. Any non-commissioned or subordinate officer, or follower who—

(1) begins, excites, causes, or joins in any mutiny or sedition amongst the Police Force, or does not use his utmost endeavours to suppress such mutiny or sedition, or conspires with any other person to cause any mutiny or sedition, or being cognisant of any mutiny or sedition, or intended mutiny or sedition, does not without delay give information thereof to his superior officer; or

October 4, 1929.

THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE

2117

- (2) persuades or endeavours to persuade, procures or attempts to procure, or assists any police officer to desert, or being cognisant of any such desertion or intended desertion, does not without deliberate information thereof to his superior officer; or

(3) uses traitorous or disloyal words regarding His Majesty; or

(4) is disrespectful in word; act or demeanour to his superior officer; or

(5) wilfully disobeys any lawful command; or

(6) is guilty of drunkenness; or

(7) drinks intoxicating liquor when on duty; or

(8) absents himself without leave; or

(9) is found sleeping at his post, or leaves his post before he is regularly relieved except in fresh pursuit of any offender whom it is his duty to apprehend; or

(10) being under arrest or in confinement leaves or escapes from his arrest or confinement before it is set at liberty by proper authority; or

(11) neglects or refuses to assist in the apprehension of any police officer charged with any offence; or

(12) allows a convicted prisoner who is committed to his charge or whom it is his duty to keep or guard, or

(13) offers unwarrantable personal violence to any person in his custody; or

(14) is guilty of cowardice; or

(15) discharges his rifle without orders or just cause; or

(16) without reasonable cause fails to appear at any parade appointed by his superior officer; or

(17) pawn, sells, loses by neglect, makes away with, wilfully damages or fails to report any damage to any arm, ammunition, accoutrement, uniform or other appointment supplied to him or any Government property committed to his charge; or

(18) steals any money or goods the property of any police officer or steals or embezels any Government money or goods, or receives any such money or goods knowing the same to have been stolen or embezelled from any police officer or from the Government; or

(19) commits any act of plunder or wanton destruction of property; or

(20) accepts or solicits a bribe or gratuity; or

(21) is slovenly, inattentive, uncivil or quarrelsome; or

(22) fails to keep his rifle clean; or

(23) without due authority discloses or conveys any information concerning any investigation or other police or departmental matter; or

(24) malingers, or feigns or produces any disease or infirmity; or

(25) is wilfully guilty of misconduct, or wilfully disobeys, whether in hospital or otherwise, any orders, by which misconduct or disobedience he produces or aggravates any disease or infirmity or delays its cure; or

October 4, 1920.

37. (1) It shall be lawful for any police officer to take and record for the purpose of identification finger prints of persons who may from time to time be taken into custody; provided that it shall be taken by a police officer.

Offences against discipline  
against any other person in respect of  
any person or the goods supplied  
or subordinate or subordinate officer is a member of the Police Force.

## DISCIPLINE.

41. Any non-commissioned or subordinate officer or follower who—

- (1) begins, excites, causes or joins in any mutiny or sedition among the Police Force, or does not use his utmost endeavours to suppress such mutiny or sedition, or conspires with any other person to cause any mutiny or sedition, or being cognisant of any mutiny or sedition, or intended mutiny or sedition, does not without delay give information thereof to his superior officer; or

October 4, 1920.

2117

- (2) persuades or endeavours to persuade, procures or attempts to procure, or assists any police officer to desert, or being cognisant of any such desertion, or intended desertion does not without delay give information thereof to his superior officer; or
- (3) uses traitorous or disloyal words regarding His Majesty; or
- (4) is disrespectful in words, act or demeanour to his superior officer; or
- (5) wilfully disobeys any lawful command; or
- (6) is guilty of drunkenness; or
- (7) drinks intoxicating liquor when on duty; or
- (8) absents himself without leave; or
- (9) is found sleeping at his post, or leaves his post before he is regularly relieved except in fresh pursuit of any offender whom it is his duty to apprehend; or
- (10) being under arrest or in confinement leaves or escapes from his arrest or confinement before he is set at liberty by proper authority; or
- (11) neglects or refuses to assist in the apprehension of any police officer charged with any offence; or
- (12) allows to escape any prisoner who is committed to his charge or whom it is his duty to keep or guard; or
- (13) offers unwarrantable personal violence to any person in his custody; or
- (14) is guilty of cowardice; or
- (15) discharges his rifle without orders or just cause; or
- (16) without reasonable cause fails to appear at any parade appointed by his superior officer; or
- (17) pawn, sells, loses by neglect, makes away with, wilfully damages or fails to report any damage to any arm, ammunition, accoutrement, uniform or other appointment supplied to him or any Government property committed to his charge; or
- (18) steals any money or goods the property of any police officer or steals or embezzles any Government money or goods, or receives any such money or goods knowing the same to have been stolen or embezzled from any police officer or from the Government; or
- (19) commits any act of plunder or wanton destruction of property; or
- (20) accepts or solicits a bribe or gratuity; or
- (21) is slovenly, inattentive, uncivil or quarrelsome; or
- (22) fails to keep his rifle clean; or
- (23) without due authority discloses or conveys any information concerning any investigation or other police or departmental matter; or
- (24) malingers, or feigns or produces any disease or infirmity; or
- (25) is wilfully guilty of misconduct, or wilfully disobeys, whether in hospital or otherwise, any orders, by which misconduct or disobedience he produces or aggravates any disease or infirmity or delays its cure; or

October 4, 1929

50. If any person sells, loses or divests any property belonging to the Government, he shall be liable to make good such amount may be required to replace the same.

51. All persons who commit any offence against the Government, shall be liable to punishment according to law.

52. The Commissioner of Police shall have the power to make regulations for the payment of rewards to persons who give information leading to the apprehension of offenders, and for the payment of compensation to persons who sustain damage by reason of their service to the Government.

53. The Commissioner of Police shall have the power to make regulations for the payment of gratuities to the families of deceased non-commissioned or subordinate officers, or to non-commissioned or subordinate officers discharged from the Police Force as medically unfit for further service, who are in imminent want.

54. Contributions towards prizes to be given at athletic contests, tournaments-at-arms and similar events organised by or for the benefit of the Police Force;

(c) Purchase of ammunition for the encouragement of rifle shooting among the members of the Police Force;

(d) Payments to non-commissioned or subordinate officers as rewards for meritorious acts or service in the execution of duty, when such payments cannot otherwise be met from Colonial funds;

(e) Expenditure for the benefit and advancement of authorised recreation and sport and other branches of police activity organised within the Police Force;

(f) Annual estimates of revenue and expenditure on account of the Police Rewards and Tides Fund shall be framed by the Commissioner and shall be submitted to the Treasurer in sufficient time to admit of their consideration before the commencement of the year to which they relate.

October 4, 1929

54. All rewards, forfeitures and penalties which by law are payable to informers shall, when the information is laid by a police officer, be paid into the Police Rewards and Fines Fund.

## PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES

55. (1) European policy officers shall be eligible for Pensions and gratuities in accordance with the provisions of the European Officers' Pensions Ordinance, 1927.

(2) Asiatic police officers shall be eligible for payments of gratuities in accordance with the regulations for the same being in force for other Asiatic officials.

(3) African subordinate officers shall be eligible for pensions or gratuities in accordance with regulations made by the Governor under this Ordinance.

15 WILLS AND DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY.

56. (1) Every constable on enlistment shall declare the name or names of the person or persons to whom, on the event of his death without having made a valid will, any monies or personal property should be paid or delivered; and 20 the name or names of such person or persons shall be recorded at the headquarters of the Police Force. The records shall be revised periodically and it shall be the duty of every police officer to report any alteration in the records which he may desire to be made.

(2) Any commissioned officer or any officer of any public department having in his charge or control any pay, gratuity, allowance or other money or any personal property belonging to any non-commissioned or subordinate officer who has died intestate having complied with the requirements aforesaid may, 30 pay or deliver the same to the person or persons whose name or names has or have been recorded by such officer in the manner prescribed.

**57.** (1) Any will made by a non-commissioned or subordinate officer shall be valid for disposing of any money or personal property which shall be belonging to or due to him at his death if—

(a) it is in writing and signed or acknowledged by him in the presence of, and in his presence attested by, one witness, being a commissioned officer or magistrate; or

(b) it is executed with the formalities required by any enactment for the time being in force in the case of persons not being police officers.

Any such will shall be deemed well made for the purpose of being admitted to probate, and the person taking out representation to the testator under such will shall exclusively be deemed the testator's representative with respect to the monies or personal property thereby bequeathed.

(2) Any commissioned officer or any officer of any public department having in his charge or control any pay, gratuity, allowance or other money or any personal property belonging to such testator, not exceeding in the aggregate the value of seventy-five pounds, may pay or deliver the same to any person entitled thereto under the will or to the person entitled to procure probate of or administration under such will, although probate or administration may not have been taken

harbours such person or aids him in concealing himself, or assists in his escape, shall be liable, on conviction before a magistrate, to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

*Apprehension of deserters.*

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55  
60  
65  
70  
75  
80  
85  
90  
95  
100  
105  
110  
115  
120  
125  
130  
135  
140  
145  
150  
155  
160  
165  
170  
175  
180  
185  
190  
195  
200  
205  
210  
215  
220  
225  
230  
235  
240  
245  
250  
255  
260  
265  
270  
275  
280  
285  
290  
295  
300  
305  
310  
315  
320  
325  
330  
335  
340  
345  
350  
355  
360  
365  
370  
375  
380  
385  
390  
395  
400  
405  
410  
415  
420  
425  
430  
435  
440  
445  
450  
455  
460  
465  
470  
475  
480  
485  
490  
495  
500  
505  
510  
515  
520  
525  
530  
535  
540  
545  
550  
555  
560  
565  
570  
575  
580  
585  
590  
595  
600  
605  
610  
615  
620  
625  
630  
635  
640  
645  
650  
655  
660  
665  
670  
675  
680  
685  
690  
695  
700  
705  
710  
715  
720  
725  
730  
735  
740  
745  
750  
755  
760  
765  
770  
775  
780  
785  
790  
795  
800  
805  
810  
815  
820  
825  
830  
835  
840  
845  
850  
855  
860  
865  
870  
875  
880  
885  
890  
895  
900  
905  
910  
915  
920  
925  
930  
935  
940  
945  
950  
955  
960  
965  
970  
975  
980  
985  
990  
995  
1000  
1005  
1010  
1015  
1020  
1025  
1030  
1035  
1040  
1045  
1050  
1055  
1060  
1065  
1070  
1075  
1080  
1085  
1090  
1095  
1100  
1105  
1110  
1115  
1120  
1125  
1130  
1135  
1140  
1145  
1150  
1155  
1160  
1165  
1170  
1175  
1180  
1185  
1190  
1195  
1200  
1205  
1210  
1215  
1220  
1225  
1230  
1235  
1240  
1245  
1250  
1255  
1260  
1265  
1270  
1275  
1280  
1285  
1290  
1295  
1300  
1305  
1310  
1315  
1320  
1325  
1330  
1335  
1340  
1345  
1350  
1355  
1360  
1365  
1370  
1375  
1380  
1385  
1390  
1395  
1400  
1405  
1410  
1415  
1420  
1425  
1430  
1435  
1440  
1445  
1450  
1455  
1460  
1465  
1470  
1475  
1480  
1485  
1490  
1495  
1500  
1505  
1510  
1515  
1520  
1525  
1530  
1535  
1540  
1545  
1550  
1555  
1560  
1565  
1570  
1575  
1580  
1585  
1590  
1595  
1600  
1605  
1610  
1615  
1620  
1625  
1630  
1635  
1640  
1645  
1650  
1655  
1660  
1665  
1670  
1675  
1680  
1685  
1690  
1695  
1700  
1705  
1710  
1715  
1720  
1725  
1730  
1735  
1740  
1745  
1750  
1755  
1760  
1765  
1770  
1775  
1780  
1785  
1790  
1795  
1800  
1805  
1810  
1815  
1820  
1825  
1830  
1835  
1840  
1845  
1850  
1855  
1860  
1865  
1870  
1875  
1880  
1885  
1890  
1895  
1900  
1905  
1910  
1915  
1920  
1925  
1930  
1935  
1940  
1945  
1950  
1955  
1960  
1965  
1970  
1975  
1980  
1985  
1990  
1995  
2000  
2005  
2010  
2015  
2020  
2025  
2030  
2035  
2040  
2045  
2050  
2055  
2060  
2065  
2070  
2075  
2080  
2085  
2090  
2095  
2100  
2105  
2110  
2115  
2120  
2125  
2130  
2135  
2140  
2145  
2150  
2155  
2160  
2165  
2170  
2175  
2180  
2185  
2190  
2195  
2200  
2205  
2210  
2215  
2220  
2225  
2230  
2235  
2240  
2245  
2250  
2255  
2260  
2265  
2270  
2275  
2280  
2285  
2290  
2295  
2300  
2305  
2310  
2315  
2320  
2325  
2330  
2335  
2340  
2345  
2350  
2355  
2360  
2365  
2370  
2375  
2380  
2385  
2390  
2395  
2400  
2405  
2410  
2415  
2420  
2425  
2430  
2435  
2440  
2445  
2450  
2455  
2460  
2465  
2470  
2475  
2480  
2485  
2490  
2495  
2500  
2505  
2510  
2515  
2520  
2525  
2530  
2535  
2540  
2545  
2550  
2555  
2560  
2565  
2570  
2575  
2580  
2585  
2590  
2595  
2600  
2605  
2610  
2615  
2620  
2625  
2630  
2635  
2640  
2645  
2650  
2655  
2660  
2665  
2670  
2675  
2680  
2685  
2690  
2695  
2700  
2705  
2710  
2715  
2720  
2725  
2730  
2735  
2740  
2745  
2750  
2755  
2760  
2765  
2770  
2775  
2780  
2785  
2790  
2795  
2800  
2805  
2810  
2815  
2820  
2825  
2830  
2835  
2840  
2845  
2850  
2855  
2860  
2865  
2870  
2875  
2880  
2885  
2890  
2895  
2900  
2905  
2910  
2915  
2920  
2925  
2930  
2935  
2940  
2945  
2950  
2955  
2960  
2965  
2970  
2975  
2980  
2985  
2990  
2995  
3000  
3005  
3010  
3015  
3020  
3025  
3030  
3035  
3040  
3045  
3050  
3055  
3060  
3065  
3070  
3075  
3080  
3085  
3090  
3095  
3100  
3105  
3110  
3115  
3120  
3125  
3130  
3135  
3140  
3145  
3150  
3155  
3160  
3165  
3170  
3175  
3180  
3185  
3190  
3195  
3200  
3205  
3210  
3215  
3220  
3225  
3230  
3235  
3240  
3245  
3250  
3255  
3260  
3265  
3270  
3275  
3280  
3285  
3290  
3295  
3300  
3305  
3310  
3315  
3320  
3325  
3330  
3335  
3340  
3345  
3350  
3355  
3360  
3365  
3370  
3375  
3380  
3385  
3390  
3395  
3400  
3405  
3410  
3415  
3420  
3425  
3430  
3435  
3440  
3445  
3450  
3455  
3460  
3465  
3470  
3475  
3480  
3485  
3490  
3495  
3500  
3505  
3510  
3515  
3520  
3525  
3530  
3535  
3540  
3545  
3550  
3555  
3560  
3565  
3570  
3575  
3580  
3585  
3590  
3595  
3600  
3605  
3610  
3615  
3620  
3625  
3630  
3635  
3640  
3645  
3650  
3655  
3660  
3665  
3670  
3675  
3680  
3685  
3690  
3695  
3700  
3705  
3710  
3715  
3720  
3725  
3730  
3735  
3740  
3745  
3750  
3755  
3760  
3765  
3770  
3775  
3780  
3785  
3790  
3795  
3800  
3805  
3810  
3815  
3820  
3825  
3830  
3835  
3840  
3845  
3850  
3855  
3860  
3865  
3870  
3875  
3880  
3885  
3890  
3895  
3900  
3905  
3910  
3915  
3920  
3925  
3930  
3935  
3940  
3945  
3950  
3955  
3960  
3965  
3970  
3975  
3980  
3985  
3990  
3995  
4000  
4005  
4010  
4015  
4020  
4025  
4030  
4035  
4040  
4045  
4050  
4055  
4060  
4065  
4070  
4075  
4080  
4085  
4090  
4095  
4100  
4105  
4110  
4115  
4120  
4125  
4130  
4135  
4140  
4145  
4150  
4155  
4160  
4165  
4170  
4175  
4180  
4185  
4190  
4195  
4200  
4205  
4210  
4215  
4220  
4225  
4230  
4235  
4240  
4245  
4250  
4255  
4260  
4265  
4270  
4275  
4280  
4285  
4290  
4295  
4300  
4305  
4310  
4315  
4320  
4325  
4330  
4335  
4340  
4345  
4350  
4355  
4360  
4365  
4370  
4375  
4380  
4385  
4390  
4395  
4400  
4405  
4410  
4415  
4420  
4425  
4430  
4435  
4440  
4445  
4450  
4455  
4460  
4465  
4470  
4475  
4480  
4485  
4490  
4495  
4500  
4505  
4510  
4515  
4520  
4525  
4530  
4535  
4540  
4545  
4550  
4555  
4560  
4565  
4570  
4575  
4580  
4585  
4590  
4595  
4600  
4605  
4610  
4615  
4620  
4625  
4630  
4635  
4640  
4645  
4650  
4655  
4660  
4665  
4670  
4675  
4680  
4685  
4690  
4695  
4700  
4705  
4710  
4715  
4720  
4725  
4730  
4735  
4740  
4745  
4750  
4755  
4760  
4765  
4770  
4775  
4780  
4785  
4790  
4795  
4800  
4805  
4810  
4815  
4820  
4825  
4830  
4835  
4840  
4845  
4850  
4855  
4860  
4865  
4870  
4875  
4880  
4885  
4890  
4895  
4900  
4905  
4910  
4915  
4920  
4925  
4930  
4935  
4940  
4945  
4950  
4955  
4960  
4965  
4970  
4975  
4980  
4985  
4990  
4995  
5000  
5005  
5010  
5015  
5020  
5025  
5030  
5035  
5040  
5045  
5050  
5055  
5060  
5065  
5070  
5075  
5080  
5085  
5090  
5095  
5100  
5105  
5110  
5115  
5120  
5125  
5130  
5135  
5140  
5145  
5150  
5155  
5160  
5165  
5170  
5175  
5180  
5185  
5190  
5195  
5200  
5205  
5210  
5215  
5220  
5225  
5230  
5235  
5240  
5245  
5250  
5255  
5260  
5265  
5270  
5275  
5280  
5285  
5290  
5295  
5300  
5305  
5310  
5315  
5320  
5325  
5330  
5335  
5340  
5345  
5350  
5355  
5360  
5365  
5370  
5375  
5380  
5385  
5390  
5395  
5400  
5405  
5410  
5415  
5420  
5425  
5430  
5435  
5440  
5445  
5450  
5455  
5460  
5465  
5470  
5475  
5480  
5485  
5490  
5495  
5500  
5505  
5510  
5515  
5520  
5525  
5530  
5535  
5540  
5545  
5550  
5555  
5560  
5565  
5570  
5575  
5580  
5585  
5590  
5595  
5600  
5605  
5610  
5615  
5620  
5625  
5630  
5635  
5640  
5645  
5650  
5655  
5660  
5665  
5670  
5675  
5680  
5685  
5690  
5695  
5700  
5705  
5710  
5715  
5720  
5725  
5730  
5735  
5740  
5745  
5750  
5755  
5760  
5765  
5770  
5775  
5780  
5785  
5790  
5795  
5800  
5805  
5810  
5815  
5820  
5825  
5830  
5835  
5840  
5845  
5850  
5855  
5860  
5865  
5870  
5875  
5880  
5885  
5890  
5895  
5900  
5905  
5910  
5915  
5920  
5925  
5930  
5935  
5940  
5945  
5950  
5955  
5960  
5965  
5970  
5975  
5980  
5985  
5990  
5995  
6000  
6005  
6010  
6015  
6020  
6025  
6030  
6035  
6040  
6045  
6050  
6055  
6060  
6065  
6070  
6075  
6080  
6085  
6090  
6095  
6100  
6105  
6110  
6115  
6120  
6125  
6130  
6135  
6140  
6145  
6150  
6155  
6160  
6165  
6170  
6175  
6180  
6185  
6190  
6195  
6200  
6205  
6210  
6215  
6220  
6225  
6230  
6235  
6240  
6245  
6250  
6255  
6260  
6265  
6270  
6275  
6280  
6285  
6290  
6295  
6300  
6305  
6310  
6315  
6320  
6325  
6330  
6335  
6340  
6345  
6350  
6355  
6360  
6365  
6370  
6375  
6380  
6385  
6390  
6395  
6400  
6405  
6410  
6415  
6420  
6425  
6430  
6435  
6440  
6445  
6450  
6455  
6460  
6465  
6470  
6475  
6480  
6485  
6490  
6495  
6500  
6505  
6510  
6515  
6520  
6525  
6530  
6535  
6540  
6545  
6550  
6555  
6560  
6565  
6570  
6575  
6580  
6585  
6590  
6595  
6600  
6605  
6610  
6615  
6620  
6625  
6630  
6635  
6640  
6645  
6650  
6655  
6660  
6665  
6670  
6675  
6680  
6685  
6690  
6695  
6700  
6705  
6710  
6715  
6720  
6725  
6730  
6735  
6740  
6745  
6750  
6755  
6760  
6765  
6770  
6775  
6780  
6785  
6790  
6795  
6800  
6805  
6810  
6815  
6820  
6825  
6830  
6835  
6840  
6845  
6850  
6855  
6860  
6865  
6870  
6875  
6880  
6885  
6890  
6895  
6900  
6905  
6910  
6915  
6920  
6925  
6930  
6935  
6940  
6945  
6950  
6955  
6960  
6965  
6970  
6975  
6980  
6985  
6990  
6995  
7000  
7005  
7010  
7015  
7020  
7025  
7030  
7035  
7040  
7045  
7050  
7055  
7060  
7065  
7070  
7075  
7080  
7085  
7090  
7095  
7100  
7105  
7110  
7115  
7120  
7125  
7130  
7135  
7140  
7145  
7150  
7155  
7160  
7165  
7170  
7175  
7180  
7185  
7190  
7195  
7200  
7205  
7210  
7215  
7220  
7225  
7230  
7235  
7240  
7245  
7250  
7255  
7260  
7265  
7270  
7275  
7280  
7285  
7290  
7295  
7300  
7305  
7310  
7315  
7320  
7325  
7330  
7335  
7340  
7345  
7350  
7355  
7360  
7365  
7370  
7375  
7380  
7385  
7390  
7395  
7400  
7405  
7410  
7415  
7420  
7425  
7430  
7435  
7440  
7445  
7450  
7455  
7460  
7465  
7470  
7475  
7480  
7485  
7490  
7495  
7500  
7505  
7510  
7515  
7520  
7525  
7530  
7535  
7540  
7545  
7550  
7555  
7560  
7565  
7570  
7575  
7580  
7585  
7590  
7595  
7600  
7605  
7610  
7615  
7620  
7625  
7630  
7635  
7640  
7645  
7650  
7655  
7660  
7665  
7670  
7675  
7680  
7685  
7690  
7695  
7700  
7705  
7710  
7715  
7720  
7725  
7730  
7735  
7740  
7745  
7750  
7755  
7760  
7765  
7770  
7775  
7780  
7785  
7790  
7795  
7800  
7805  
7810  
7815  
7820  
7825  
7830  
7835  
7840  
7845  
7850  
7855  
7860  
7865  
7870  
7875  
7880  
7885  
7890  
7895  
7900  
7905  
7910  
7915  
7920  
7925  
7930  
7935  
7940  
7945  
7950  
7955  
7960  
7965  
7970  
7975  
7980  
7985  
7990  
7995  
8000  
8005  
8010  
8015  
8020  
8025  
8030  
8035  
8040  
8045  
8050  
8055  
8060  
8065  
8070  
8075  
8080  
8085  
8090  
8095  
8100  
8105  
8110  
8115  
8120  
8125  
8130  
8135  
8140  
8145  
8150  
8155  
8160  
8165  
8170  
8175  
8180  
8185  
8190  
8195  
8200  
8205  
8210  
8215  
8220  
8225  
8230  
8235  
8240  
8245  
8250  
8255  
8260  
8265  
8270  
8275  
8280  
8285  
8290  
8295  
8300  
8305  
8310  
8315  
8320  
8325  
8330  
8335  
8340  
8345  
8350  
8355  
8360  
8365  
8370  
8375  
8380  
8385  
8390  
8395  
8400  
8405  
8410  
8415  
8420  
8425  
8430  
8435  
8440  
8445  
8450  
8455  
8460  
8465  
8470  
8475  
8480  
8485  
8490  
8495  
8500  
8505  
8510  
8515  
8520  
8525  
8530  
8535  
8540  
8545  
8550  
8555  
8560  
8565  
8570  
8575  
8580  
8585  
8590  
8595  
8600  
8605  
8610  
8615  
8620  
8625  
8630  
8635  
8640  
8645  
8650  
8655  
8660  
8665  
8670  
8675  
8680  
8685  
8690  
8695  
8700  
8705  
8710  
8715  
8720  
8725  
8730  
8735  
8740  
8745  
8750  
8755  
8760  
8765  
8770  
8775  
8780  
8785  
8790  
8795  
8800  
8805  
8810  
8815  
8820  
8825  
8830  
8835  
8840  
8845  
8850  
8855  
8860  
8865  
8870  
8875  
8880  
8885  
8890  
8895  
8900  
8905  
8910  
8915  
8920  
8925  
8930  
8935  
8940  
8945  
8950  
8955  
8960  
8965  
8970  
8975  
8980  
8985  
8990  
8995  
9000  
9005  
9010  
9015  
9020  
9025  
9030  
9035  
9040  
9045  
9050  
9055  
9060  
9065  
9070  
9075  
9080  
9085  
9090  
9095  
9100  
9105  
9110  
9115  
9120  
9125  
9130  
9135  
9140  
9145  
9150  
9155  
9160  
9165  
9170  
9175  
9180  
9185  
9190  
9195  
9200  
9205  
9210  
9215  
9220  
9225  
9230  
9235  
9240  
9245  
9250  
9255  
9260  
9265  
9270  
9275  
9280  
9285  
9290  
9295  
9300  
9305  
9310  
9315  
9320  
9325  
9330  
9335  
9340  
9345  
9350  
9355  
9360  
9365  
9370  
9375  
9380  
9385  
9390  
9395  
9400  
9405  
9410  
9415  
9420  
9425  
9430  
9435  
9440  
9445  
9450  
9455  
9460  
9465  
9470  
9475  
9480  
9485  
9490  
9495  
9500  
9505  
9510  
9515  
9520  
9525  
9530  
9535  
9540  
9545  
9550  
9555  
9560  
9565  
9570  
9575  
9580  
9585  
9590  
9595  
9600  
9605  
9610  
9615  
9620  
9625  
9630  
9635  
9640  
9645  
9650  
9655  
9660  
9665  
9670  
9675  
9680  
9685  
9690  
9695  
9700  
9705  
9710  
9715  
9720  
9725  
9730  
9735  
9740  
9745  
9750  
9755  
9760  
9765  
9770  
9775  
9780  
9785  
9790  
9795  
9800  
9805  
9810  
9815  
9820  
9825  
9830  
9835  
9840  
9845  
9850  
9855  
9860  
9865  
9870  
9875  
9880  
9885  
9890  
9895  
9900  
9905  
9910  
9915  
9920  
9925  
9930  
9935  
9940  
9945  
9950  
9955  
9960  
9965  
9970  
9975  
9980  
9985  
9990  
9995  
10000  
10005  
10010  
10015  
10020  
10025  
10030  
10035  
10040  
10045  
10050  
10055  
10060  
10065  
10070  
10075  
10080  
10085  
10090  
10095  
10100  
10105  
10110  
10115  
10120  
10125  
10130  
10135  
10140  
10145  
10150  
10155  
10160  
10165  
10170  
10175  
10180  
10185  
10190  
10195  
10200  
10205  
10210  
10215  
10220  
10225  
10230  
10235  
10240<br

officers in regard to leave,  
I consider with the commendation  
made by the Select Committee  
rejected.

The document discusses the establishment of native reserves in Kenya. It mentions the Select Committee's report, the Privy Council's decision, and specific details about land allocation and compensation for natives recruited into the Kenya African Rifles.

I have now  
reached  
decided in the  
matter. Before  
the present  
time before the  
provision is made  
21 of the Bill  
(without the said  
made by the  
Select Com) may  
stand; but  
in the event of  
the privilege being  
abolished or  
varied for the time  
specify, such  
action will have  
taken in the case

Established  
native  
reserves  
in Kenya  
and  
of the price.

*Mr.*  
*Mr.*  
*Mr.*  
*Sir C. Bottomley,*  
*Sir J. Shuckburgh*  
*Sir G. Grattan*  
*Parish, U.S.A.*  
*Party, U.S. of S.*  
*Secretary of State.*

Class 24

५

I agree that amendment  
of this clause is required,  
as proposed in para 3(c)  
of your letter of the 20th May.

Course 42.

The view expressed in para 2(c) of your despatch  
(W. 25 Nov.) is correct.

In the case of the King's  
Police Medal and the  
Medal of the Order of the  
British Empire, forfeiture  
would rest in His Majesty  
the King, while in the case  
of the African Police Medal  
the Warrant provides for  
forfeiture by the Governor  
with the consent of the

S. V. - In salter Clamme

A2(2)(ii) (b), therefore;

"the words" "medal or"

decoration or " shield

be deleted. I assume

Want "Reward" is intended

to cover special monetar

Some time ago about  
the Soil of examining  
Registration here, and the  
difficulty we have if a Bill  
comes home, especially a  
long one, without a full  
statement of the differences  
in existing legislation. This  
is the case in point : it will  
be so helpful (and  
convenient) if

you will kindly make a table showing  
what shall be ~~the~~  
allowable from the existing  
law & the reasons. In fact,

although I do not want you  
to think that I am complaining,

when you & your Secretary  
are so ~~grossly~~ overworked,

the S.G.B. ~~should~~ is entitled to

have such a statement, and

the Police Dept. or the

Legal people or the two

together really ought to have  
produced it. You will see,

for instance, what changes  
are proposed in regard to

3a

Mr. Eastwood

usually difficult to find the  
ordinance of a particular dependency  
and it is often necessary to find the corresponding ordinance of  
the parent colony before the

parent colony before the  
ordinance of the dependency. Sec. 76 of the Uganda  
Ordinance (Cap. 31) makes similar provision, except  
that it applies to non-commissioned officers as well  
as constables. Sec. 53(3) of the Nyasaland Police  
Ordinance (No. 5 of 1924) is similar in scope to the  
corresponding section of the Uganda Ordinance.

Sec. 42 of the Bill appears to be a recasting  
with amplification of secs. 49, 50 and 53 of the  
existing ordinance (Cap. 36). Similar powers are  
conferred under secs. 50, 51 and 53 of the Zanzibar  
Police Ordinance (No. 8 of 1922).

See also  
Section 44 of Uganda cap 31.

§ 35 of  
Sec. 48

Nigeria Ord. No. 2 of 1930

*See also  
for  
European  
But see the N.C.O.  
European  
N.C.O.*

Sec. 48 of the Bill appears to have a counterpart in sec. 37 of the Nigerian Police Ordinance (No. 2 of 1930) - vide also sec. 35(1) of the Northern Rhodesia Police Ordinance (No. 16 of 1928).

A similar provision to that in sec. 76 of the Bill occurs in sec. 44 of the Tanganyika Territory Police Ordinance (Cap. 40).

Mr. Allen.

The result of the examination of this Ordinance, so far, may be boiled down as follows:

1. Clauses 8, 15 (2), 32 and 48

These define the power of the Commissioner over the officers of his staff.

Clause 8 provides that subject to the provisions of the ordinance, and of such regulations as may be made by the Governor, appointments, promotions, and reductions in ranks and grades other than commissioned officers, may be made by the Commissioner. There is a parallel for this in Section 13 of the existing law.

Clause 15 (2) provides that non-commissioned and subordinate officers shall be appointed by the Commissioner subject to the provisions of the ordinance, and to any regulations made under it. This has its counterpart in Sections 10 and 11 of the existing law.

Clause 42 defines the punishments which

the following:

Inspectors ..... 2480 - 220 - 2540.  
Inspectors ..... 2372 - 218 - 2480.  
Master Inspectors ..... 23000 - 218 - 2372.  
New Inspectors ..... 2246 fbr two years and  
then by 218 - 2300.

the change proposed by the  
Committee of the B.I.L which has  
been accepted as I think it  
is now of non-commissioned  
officers 1st grade Sub-  
Inspectors and Assistant Sub-Inspectors

for the Kenya Estimates for  
Inspectors, Inspectors, Assistant  
Constables, Chief Sub-Inspectors,  
Sub-Inspectors 2nd grade and Sub-Inspectors 1st grade.  
I think that it is better to have a wider range of powers, and it seems to me that  
the present drafted bill confers too wide  
powers upon the Commissioner of Police, even though  
there is a right of appeal to the Governor in  
Council in the case of dismissal and certain other  
punishments specified in sub-clause e.

I notice that under the old Police Ordinance  
Chapter 36) Section 53 makes a distinction in the case  
of aggravated offences, and I should have thought  
that even in the case of European Police Constables  
this distinction should be retained in the new Bill, and  
that in the case of non-commissioned ranks above that  
of European Police Constable the ordinary procedure

(Cf. the Palestine  
Police Ordinance  
(no. 17 of 1926) which  
prohibits between  
officers of a serious  
and more ~~not~~  
a serious nature  
7/1/26 Palestine  
G.M.)

## Kenya

### Police

Secs.37 and 38 of the Police Ordinance No.9 of 1924 provide for the award of pensions and gratuities to native members of the Force.

Sec.37(3) provides for the exemption for life from hut or poll tax of every native member of the force after nine years continuous good service.

### Prisons

Secs.30 and 31 of the Prisons Ordinance No.9 of 1924 provide for the award of pensions and gratuities to native prison officers.

Sec.30(3) provides for the exemption for life from hut or poll tax of every native prison officer after nine years continuous good service.

## Tanganyika Territory

### Police and Prisons

Under sec.18 of the Police and Prisons Ordinance Cap.40 Revised Edition, 1928 native sub-inspectors are eligible for pension and non-commissioned officers and constables are eligible for gratuities.

Under sec.20 every African non-commissioned officer or constable may after nine years continuous good service be exempted from paying hut tax for one hut for life, or alternatively from paying poll tax in respect of himself for life.

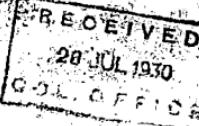
Prison officers are drawn from members of the Police force and are subject to the same regulations vide sec.5 of the Prisons Ordinance.

KENYA



GOVERNMENT HOUSE  
NAIROBI,  
KENYA.

3 67



July, 1930.

... to my confidential  
information, the Government of  
Kenya has decided to issue a Bill  
of the Legislative  
Assembly, which will have the honour to  
present to your Lordship. The Bill creates the Legislative  
Council, which will consist of the members of the  
Legislative Assembly and a number of other  
members to be appointed by the Governor, so necessary that  
the Council may be able to act in the new  
circumstances "as now".

In view of the circumstances I should  
be obliged if you would give me a copy of a reply to  
the Bill, or a copy of the Bill itself during August in order to  
enable me to make a comparison being made with the Bills of the  
Government of Canada at the end of that month.

I have the honour to be,

By Lord,

Your Lordship's most obedient, humble  
servant,

*H. M. A. Keast*  
for GOVERNOR.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD PASSFIELD, P.C.,  
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES,  
10 DOWNING STREET,  
LONDON, S.W. 1



Select Committee to C<sup>1</sup> & 19 relating to the terms of service of Asiatic Non-Commissioned and Subordinate Officers, I see no reason for the differentiation whereby it is proposed to treat the former as Asiatic Clerical Staff and the latter as Asiatic Staff other than Clerks. Such differentiation does not affect the amount or leave to which an officer might be entitled. It might affect the class of passages concerned. I would consider that all such officers should serve under the terms of service applicable to non-clerical appointments which, inter alia, classify passage privileges according to salary drawn.

(c) In this connection I am of opinion that Clause 55(2) of the Bill requires further amendment in the following particulars in order to accord with existing regulations and practice:-

(i) Sub-section 1a(iii) - The following words should be added - "Together with any salary drawn by him in respect of the voyage to England or elsewhere".

(ii) Sub-sections 1(b)(i) and (iii) should be amended to conform with the provisions of Sections 7 and 8 of the European Officers' Pensions Ordinance, No.XI of 1927.

(d) The new Clause 55(2) suggested by the Select Committee is, I understand, based on the assumption that certain principles governing the award of pensions or gratuities to the Asiatic Staff will be formulated. As you are aware from my telegram Confidential No.118 of the 9th April, this question is under separate consideration and in the meantime it appears the best course to accept the procedure proposed by the Select Committee.

The question of exemption from Hut and Poll Tax for African Subordinate Officers was the subject

- 4 -

Select Committee to Cl 19 relating to the terms of service of Asiatic Non-Commissioned and Subordinate Officers, I see no reason for the differentiation whereby it is proposed to treat the former as Asiatic Clerical Staff and the latter as Asiatic Staff other than Clerks. This differentiation does not affect the amount or leave to be granted, it might affect the class of passages concerned. I consider that all such officers should serve under the term of service applicable to non-clerical appointments which, inter alia, classify passage privileges according to salary drawn.

(c) In this connection I am of opinion that Clause 57A of the Bill requires further amendment in the following particulars in order to accord with existing regulations and practice:-

(i) Sub-section 1a(iii) - The following words should be added - "Together with any salary drawn by him in respect of the voyage to England or elsewhere".

(ii) Sub-sections 1(b)(i) and (iii) should be amended to conform with the provisions of Sections 7 and 8 of the European Officers Pensions Ordinance, No.XI of 1927.

(d) The new Clause 55(2) suggested by the Select Committee is, I understand, based on the assumption that certain principles governing the award of pensions or gratuities to the Asiatic Staff will be formulated. As you are aware from my telegram Confidential No.118 of the 9th April, this question is under separate consideration and in the meantime it appears the best course to accept the procedure proposed by the Select Committee.

The question of exemption from Hut and Poll Tax for African Subordinate Officers was the subject

85

- 3 -

Police Force is the idea of serving on to obtain this highly valued and highly prized certificate which brings them very considerable dignity in their districts and villages, and they are most anxious that it should be retained.

I am absolutely certain that a pecuniary replacement of this valuable certificate would cause the greatest dissatisfaction throughout the whole Force.

8. I am afraid that to give the African a gratuity is to admit that he does not care for his hereafter in any shape or form. It is to my mind a complete admission that a man who has once left the service is of no more interest to those who commanded him or even the Government whom he has served. There is not a single soldier with any police experience in this country who will not corroborate what I have said, and it is perhaps futile for me to reinforce the established view that the gratuity to the African, or at any rate to those serving in the Kenya Police, is useless and in my opinion literally does more harm than good.

9. I am so anxious to retain this Hut Tax Exemption Certificate as a reward for continued service in the Force that after re-consideration I am prepared to recommend that Section 21 of the Police Ordinance should be amended so that the continuous service should be extended to 12 years instead of 9. I therefore put this forward as a definite proposal for amendment in the present Ordinance should the Hon'ble the Attorney General consider it possible at this stage.

10. Furthermore, I recommend that when regulations are framed under the New Ordinance the gratuity should only be given to men of 14 years service e.g. to those who leave after having completed their 11th year, but before

- /having

The system is that a man should  
have a pension is incomprehensible to anybody,  
who has made a study of the Kenya Native

The men themselves dislike gratuities (they  
are fully capable of realising their own weaknesses),  
but the idea of a pension appeals to them as a  
reward which they will work for. ~~for~~ full.

to the Government whom they look up to daily  
and whom they love, for a succession of rewards  
and benefits to be enjoyed.

As Governor

